

VOCABULARY

- A.**, *abbr. for Aulus* (aw'lūs), a Roman praenomen. I, 6.
- a.**, *abbr. for ante*. I, 6.
- ā** (*before consonants*), **ab** (*before vowels and some consonants*), **abs** (*before tē, and in some compounds*), *prep. with abl., originally denoting separation; (1) of place, persons, time, etc., from, away from, from the vicinity of; (2) denoting position, in some phrases, at, in, on, on the side of; ā tergō, in the rear; (3) with expressions of measure, away, off; ab milibus passuum duobus, two miles away; (4) with the pass. voice often denoting the agent, as the person from whom the action comes, by; (5) variously translated in other relations, from, by, in respect to, after.* I, 1.
- abdō**, -dere, -didī, -ditum, *tr.* [dō, put], put away, remove, withdraw, hide, conceal. I, 12.
- abdūcō**, -ducere, -dūxī, -ductum, *tr.* [dūcō, lead], lead away, draw or carry off, withdraw. I, 11.
- abēō**, -ire, -īī, -itum, *intr.* [eō, go. App. 84], go away, depart.
- abiciō**, -icere, -icī, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, throw. App. 7], throw away or down; hurl. IV, 15.
- abiēs**, -ietis, *f.*, fir tree.
- ablungō**, -iungere, -iūnxī, -iunctum, *tr.* [iungō, join], disjoin, detach.
- abs**, *see ā.*
- abscidō**, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [caedō, cut], cut or lop off, tear off or away. III, 14.
- absēns**, -entis, *adj.* [*pres. part. of absum, be absent*], absent, at a distance. I, 32; III, 17.
- absimilis**, -e, *adj.* [similis, like], unlike. III, 14.
- absistō**, -sistere, -stitī, —, *intr.* [sistō, stand], keep away from.
- abstineō**, -tinēre, -tinui, -tentum, *intr.* [teneō, hold], keep aloof from, refrain; spare. I, 22.
- abstrahō**, -trahere, -trāxī, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], to drag away, carry away by force. III, 2.
- absum**, abesse, āful, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 78], be away from, be absent or distant, be wanting or free from. I, 1.
- abundō**, 1, *intr.* [unda, wave], overflow; abound.
- ac**, *see atque.*
- accēdō**, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [ad+cēdō, go], approach, draw near to, arrive at, come to; to be added; accēdēbat, it was added. I, 19.
- accelerō**, 1, *intr.* [ad+celerō, hasten], hasten.
- acceptus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of accipiō, accept*], acceptable, beloved by (*with dative*). I, 3.
- accidō**, -cidere, -cidi, —, *intr.* [ad+cadō, fall], fall to or upon; befall, happen, fall to the lot of, occur; accidit, it happens. I, 14.
- accidō**, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [ad+caedō, cut], cut into.
- accipiō**, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [ad+capio, take], take or receive to one's self, accept; experience, suffer; learn, hear, take. I, 14.
- acclivis**, -e, *adj.* [ad+clivus, a slope], sloping, upward, rising, ascending. II, 29.
- acclivitās**, -tātis, *f.* [acclivis, ascending], ascent, slope. II, 18.
- Accō**, -ōnis, *m.*, Acco (āk'ō), a chief of the Senones.
- accommodātus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of accommodō, adapt*], fit, adapted, appropriate. III, 13.
- accommodō**, 1, *tr.*, adjust or adapt to one's self, fit or put on. II, 21.
- accūrātē**, *adv.*, carefully.

accurrō, -currere, -curri or -ocurri, -cursum, intr. [ad+currō, run], run or hasten to. I, 22.

accūsō, 1, tr. [ad+causa, cause, case], bring a case or charge against; blame, censure, accuse. I, 16.

acerbō, adv. [acerbus, harsh], harshly, with pain.

acerhitās, -tātis, f. [acerbus, harsh], harshness, rigor.

acerbus, -a, -um, adj., harsh, biting, severe.

ācerimō, see ācriter.

acervus, -i, m., a heap, mass. II, 32.

aciōs, -ōi (old gen., aciōs), f., sharp point or edge of a weapon; sharp or keen sight, glance; a line (as forming an edge), battle line; prima, the van; media, the centre; novissima, the rear. I, 22.

acquirō, -quirere, -quisivi, -quistum, tr. [ad+quaerō, seek], seek or gain in addition, win, acquire.

ācriter, adv. [ācer, sharp], sharply, keenly, fiercely, vigorously. *Comp.* ācrius; *sup.* ācerimō (App. 40). I, 26.

actuārius, -a, -um, adj. [agō, move, drive], fitted with oars.

āctus, see agō.

acūtus, -a, -um, adj. [*pf. part.* of acuō, sharpen], sharpened, pointed.

ad, prep. with acc., originally denoting motion toward: (1) denoting motion, to, toward, against, to the vicinity of; (2) denoting position, at, by, near; (3) denoting purpose, with gerund and gerundive, to, for; (4) with numerals, up to, about; (5) of time, up to, until; at, on; (6) variously translated in other relations, at, after, for, to, according to, in the eyes of, among. I, 1.

adāctus, see adigō.

adaequō, 1, tr. [aequō, make equal], make level with or equal to, equal; keep up with. I, 48; II, 32.

adamō, 1, tr. [amō, love], love strongly, covet. I, 31.

addō, -dere, -didī, -ditum, tr. [dō, put], place on; add.

adducō, -ducere, -duxī, -ductum, tr. [ducō, lead], lead or draw to, bring to; induce, influence. I, 3.

adēemptus, see adimō.

adeō, adv. [eō, thither], to such an extent, so much, so very, so; in fact.

adeō, -ire, -ii, -itum, tr. and intr. [eō, go. App. 84], go to, approach, visit; assail, attack. II, 7.

adeptus, see adipiscor.

adequitō, 1, intr. [equitō, ride; equus, horse], ride up. I, 46.

adhaerē, -haerere, -haesi, -haesum, intr. [haerē, stick], cling or stick to.

adhibeō, 2, tr. [habeō, have], bring to, bring in, summon; employ, use. I, 20.

adhortor, 1, tr. [hortor, encourage], encourage, incite.

adhūc, adv. [hūc, hither], hitherto, as yet. III, 22.

adiaceō, -iacere, -iacui, —, intr. [iaceō, lie], lie near or close to, adjoin.

Adiatunnus, -i, m., Adiatunnus (ā'di-a-tūn'ūs), the leader of the Sotiates. III, 22.

adicō, -icere, -icēi, -iectum, tr. [iacō, throw. App. 7], throw to, throw up, hurl; add. III, 1.

adigō, -igere, -ēgi, -āctum, tr. [agō, move], drive or bring by force, move; thrust, plunge, hurl (of weapons); bind (by an oath). II, 21.

adimō, -imere, -ēmi, -ēptum, tr. [emō, take], take away, remove.

adipiscor, -ipisci, -eptus sum, tr., attain to, gain.

aditus, -ūs, m. [adeō, go to], approach, means of approach, right of approach, access. I, 48; II, 15.

adiudicō, 1, tr. [iudicō, judge], adjudge, assign.

adiungō, -ungere, -iunxi, -iunctum, tr. [iungō, join], join to, attach, unite; add. III, 2.

adiutor, -ōris, m. [adiuvō, aid], helper, abettor, assistant.

adiuvō, -iuvare, -iuvi, -iutum, tr. [iuvō, aid], aid, help, assist; contribute to, support. II, 17.

administer, -tri, m. [minister, servant], attendant; priest.

administrō, 1, tr. [minister, servant],

- serve, attend, wait upon; manage, guide. II, 20.
- admiror**, 1, *tr.* [miror, wonder at], wonder at, be surprised at, admire. I, 14.
- admittō**, -mittere, -missi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], admit; commit; incur; let go; give reins to (*a horse*). I, 22.
- admodum**, *adv.* [modus, measure], *up to the measure*; very much, very; *with num.*, fully; *with neg.*, at all. III, 13.
- admoneō**, 2, *tr.* [moneō, warn], warn.
- adolēscō**, -olēscere, -olēvi, -ultum, *intr.*, grow up.
- adorior**, -oriri, -ortus sum, *tr.* [orior, arise], rise against, assail, attack. I, 13.
- adsum**, adesse, adui, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 77], be near or present, be at hand, appear. I, 16.
- adolēscēns**, -entis, *m.* [*pres. part. of* adolēscō, grow up], youth, young man. I, 47; III, 7.
- adolēscēntia**, -ae, *f.* [adolēscēns, youth], youthfulness, youth. I, 20.
- adolēscētulus**, -i, *m.* [*dim. of* adolēscēns, youth], a very young man. III, 21.
- adventus**, -ūs, *m.* [veniō, come], coming, arrival, approach. I, 7.
- adversarius**, -ri, *m.* [adversus, turned against], antagonist, foe.
- adversus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of* advertō, turn to], turned to or against; opposite, fronting; adverse, unfavorable; unsuccessful; *adversō flumine*, up the river; *in adversum ōs*, full in the face. I, 13.
- adversus**, *prep. w. acc.* [adversus, turned against], opposite to, against. IV, 14.
- advocō**, 1, *tr.* [vocō, call], call to, summon.
- advolō**, 1, *intr.* [volō, fly], fly to or against, rush on or at.
- aedificium**, -ci, *n.* [aedificō, build], building, house. I, 5.
- aedificō**, 1, *tr.* [aedēs, house + faciō, make], build, construct. III, 9.
- aeger**, -gra, -grum, *adj.*, ill, sick.
- aegrō**, *adv.* [aeger, ill], hardly, with difficulty, scarcely. *Comp.*, aegrius; *sup.*, aegerimē (App. 40). I, 13.
- Aemilius**, -ii, *m.*, Aemilius (ē-mil'i-ūs), I, 23.
- aequaliter**, *adv.* [aequālis, equal], *aequus*, equal], equally, evenly. II, 13.
- aequinoctium**, -ti, *n.* [aequus, equal + nox, night], the equinox. IV, 36.
- aequitās**, -tātis, *f.* [aequus, equal], equality; fairness, equity; animi aequitās, contentment. I, 40.
- aequō**, 1, *tr.* [aequus, equal], make even or equal, equalize. I, 25.
- aequus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, even, level, equal; equitable, impartial, just; *aequus animus*, equanimity, composure. I, 43; III, 17.
- aerāria**, -ae, *f.* [aes, copper], copper mine. III, 21.
- aes**, aeris, *n.* copper; *anything made of copper*, coin, money; *aes aliēnum*, another's money, debt. IV, 31.
- aestas**, -tātis, *f.*, summer. I, 54; II, 2.
- aestimātiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [aestimō, value], valuation.
- aestimō**, 1, value, reckon, estimate, regard, consider. III, 20.
- aestivus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [aestus, heat; aestēs, summer], of summer, summer.
- aestuārium**, -ri, *n.* [aestus, tide], low marsh-land, tidal inlet, estuary, marsh. II, 28.
- aestus**, -ūs, *m.*, heat; boiling, surging; tide; *minuente aestū*, at ebb tide. III, 12.
- aetās**, aetātis, *f.*, period of life, age. II, 16.
- aeternus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, everlasting.
- afferō**, afferre, attuli, allātum, *tr.* [ad + ferō, carry. App. 81], bring, take or carry to, present; occasion, cause; bring forward, allege; report. I, 43; II, 1.
- afficiō**, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, *tr.* [ad + faciō, do], do to, treat, affect; *magnō dolore afficere*, to annoy greatly. I, 2.
- affigō**, -figere, -fixi, -fixum, *tr.* [ad + figō, fix], fasten to. III, 14.

- affingō, -ingere, -fixi, -ictum, tr.** [ad + **ingō**, invent], invent in addition.
- affinitās, -tātis, f.**, alliance by marriage, relationship. I, 18.
- affirmātiō, -ōnis, f.** [affirmō, affirm; ad + **firmus**, strong], declaration, assertion.
- affixus, see affigō.**
- afflictō, 1, tr.** [freq. of **affigō**, strike against, damage], damage greatly, shatter, injure; harass, distress. III, 12.
- affigō, -ingere, -fixi, -ictum, tr.**, strike against; overthrow; damage, injure. IV, 31.
- affore, ful. inf. of adsum.**
- Africus, -i, m.**, Africus (āf'ri-kūs), the southwest wind.
- āful, see absūm.**
- Agedincum, -i, n.** (Be), Agedincum (āj'ē-ding'kūm), now Sens.
- ager, agri, m.**, field, land; district, territory. I, 2.
- agger, aggeris, m.**, material for earthworks, earth; embankment, mound; rampart. II, 12.
- aggredior, -gredi, -gressus sum, tr.** [ad + **gradior**, step], advance to or against; attack. I, 12.
- aggregō, 1, tr.** [ad + **grex**, flock], unite in a flock; assemble; join, attach. IV, 26.
- agitō, 1, tr.** [freq. of **agō**, move; discuss], discuss.
- agmen, -inis, n.** [agō, move], a moving body; a marching column; army; in agmine, on the march; primum agmen, the van; novissimum or extrēmum agmen, the rear. I, 15.
- agō, agere, ēgi, āctum, tr.**, set in motion; drive (of animals); move forward, advance (of military works); do, transact, carry on (of business); discuss, speak; hold (conventum); give, render (grātiās); plead (causam or rem); quod agitur, the matter in hand; rēs agitur, something is at stake. I, 13.
- agricultūra, -ae, f.** [ager, land + colō, cultivate], cultivation of the land, agriculture. III, 17.
- alacer, -oris, -ere, adj.**, lively, eager, active, ready, joyous. III, 19.
- alacritās, -tātis, f.** [alacer, lively], liveliness, ardor. I, 41; IV, 24.
- ālārius, -a, -um, adj.** [āla, wing], on the wing; *pl. as nouns, auxiliaria* I, 51.
- albus, -a, -um, adj.**, white.
- alcōs, -is, f.**, elk.
- Alesia, -ae, f.** (Cf), Alesia (ā-lē'zhye), now Alise Ste. Reine.
- aliās, adv.** [alius, another], at another place, elsewhere; at another time; aliās . . . aliās, at one time . . . at another. II, 29.
- aliēnō, 1, tr.** [aliēnus, of another], make another's or foreign; estrange, alienate; aliēnātā mente, maddened.
- aliēnus, -a, -um, adj.** [alius, other], of or belonging to another, another's; strange, alien, unfamiliar; unfavorable; foreign to the purpose; aes allēnum, debt; aliēnissimī, entrestrangers. I, 15.
- aliō, adv.** [alius, other], to another place, person or thing, elsewhere.
- aliquamdiū, adv.** [aliquis, some + diū, long], for some time. I, 40.
- aliquandō, adv.** [aliquis, some], at some time, at length, finally.
- aliquantō, adv.** [aliquantus, some], somewhat, a little. III, 13.
- aliquantus, -a, -um, adj.**, some, considerable; *neut. as noun with partitio gen.*, a good deal, not a little.
- aliquis, -quid, and aliqui, -qua, -quod, indef. pron.** [quis, who. App. 62, a], some one, something; anyone, anything, any. I, 14.
- aliquot, indecl. num. adj.** [quot, how many], some, a few, several. III, 1.
- aliter, adv.** [alius, other], otherwise; aliter . . . ac, otherwise . . . than. II, 19.
- alius, -a, -ud, gen. alius** (App. 33), another, other; alius . . . alius, one . . . another; *in pl.*, some . . . others. I, 1.
- allātus, see afferō.**
- alliciō, -licere, -lexi, -lectum, tr.**, attract, allure, entice.
- Allobrogēs, -um, m.** (Dfg), the Allo

as (Ē-lōb' rō-jēz), a powerful Gallic
in the Province. I, 6.

lere, alui, altum, *tr.*, nourish,
support; promote, foster, encour-
I, 18.

-ium, *f. pl.* (Cghi), the Alpes
sz), better, the Alps. I, 10.

-era, -erum, *gen.* alterius (App.
the other (of two); second; the
alter . . . alter, the one . . .
ther; alteri . . . alteri, the one
. . . the other. I, 2.

us, -a, -um, *adj.* [alter, the oth-
ne after another, in turn.

lō, -inis, *f.* [altus, high, deep],
it; depth; thickness (of timber).

-a, -um, *adj.*, high, lofty; deep;
as *noun*, the deep, the sea. I, 2.

-ae, *f.*, soft leather. III, 13.

tus, -i, *m.*, vassal.

ri, -ōrum, *m.* (Cf), the Ambarri
(ā'r'i), clients of the Haedui. I, 11.

ni, -ōrum, *m.* (ABde), the Ambi-
im'bi-ā'ni). II, 4.

ari, -ōrum, *m.* (Bbc), the Am-
ii (ām'bi-bā'ri-i).

lati, -ōrum, *m.*, the Ambiliati
bi-li'ā-ti), III, 9.

rix, -igis, *m.*, Amblorix (ām-bi'-
), king of the Eburones.

areti, -ōrum, *m.* (Ce), the Am-
eti (ām'bi-vār'ē-ti), clients of the
et.

ariti, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Ambi-
(ām'bi-vār'i-ti). IV, 9.

-ae, -ō, both.

ia, -ae, *f.* [mēns, mind], bewild-
it of mind, folly, insanity. I, 40.

im, -i, *n.*, strap or thong, fast-
o the shaft of a javelin to aid its
ision.

ia, -ae, *f.* [amicus, friend],
iship. I, 3.

ly, well disposed; devoted; as
m., a friend, an ally. I, 3.

, -mittere, -misi, -missum,
ittō, send], send away, dismiss;
; lose. I, 28.

ōris, *m.* [amō, love], love. I, 20.
adv. [amplus, large], largely;

comp., amplius, more, farther. I, 35;
II, 16.

amplificō, *i. tr.* [amplus, large+faciō,
make], extend, enlarge, increase, ex-
pand. II, 14.

amplitudō, -inis, *f.* [amplus, large],
wide extent, size; importance, conse-
quence, dignity. IV, 3.

amplius, *see* amplē and amplius.

amplus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of large extent,
spacious, large; illustrious, splendid,
noble; generous, magnificent; am-
plius, *comp. as noun*, more, a greater
number, a greater distance. I, 15.

an, *conj.*, used to introduce the second
member of alternative questions, or, or
rather. I, 40; IV, 14.

Anartēs, -ium, *m.*, the Anartes (ā-nār'-
tēz), a German tribe near the Hercynian
forest.

Ancalītēs, -um, *m.* (Ac), the Ancalites
(ān-kāl'i-tēz).

anceps, ancipitis, *adj.* [ambō, both+
caput, head], two headed, with two
sides or fronts, double. I, 26.

ancora, -ae, *f.*, anchor; in ancoris, at
anchor. III, 13.

Andebrogius, -gī, *m.*, Andebrogius
(ān'dē-brō'jyūs). II, 3.

Andēs, -ium, or Andī, -ōrum, *m.* (Cc),
the Andes (ān'dēz) or Andi (ān'dī).
II, 35.

ānfractus, -ūs, *m.*, circuitous route.

angulus, -i, *m.*, corner.

angustō, *adv.* [angustus, narrow], nar-
rowly; in close quarters. IV, 23.

angustiae, -ārum, *f. pl.* [angustus,
narrow], narrowness; a narrow place
or pass, strait, defile; straits, difficul-
ties, perplexity. I, 9.

angustus, -a, -um, *adj.* [angō, squeeze],
compressed, confined, straitened, nar-
row; in angustō, in a critical con-
dition. I, 2.

anima, -ae, *f.*, breath, life, soul.

animadvertō, -vertere, -verti, -ver-
sum, *tr. and intr.* [animus, mind+ad
+vertō, turn], turn the mind to; no-
tice; animadvertere in, punish. I,
19.

animal, -ālis, *n.* [anima, breath of
life], a living creature, animal.

animus, -i, *m.*, soul, spirit; mind, intellect; feelings; character; resolution, courage; **animi causā**, for amusement; in **animō habēre**, intend. I, 1.
annōtinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [annus, year], of last year.
annus, -i, *m.*, year. I, 3.
annuus, -a, -um, *adj.* [annus, year], yearly. I, 16.
anser, -eris, *m.*, goose.
ante (1) *adv.*, before, above, previously; (2) *prep. w. acc.*, before, in advance of. I, 3.
antē, *adv.* [ante, before+ē, this], formerly, before, previously, once; *always with a verb.* I, 17.
antecēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *tr. and intr.* [cēdō, go], go before, precede, excel, surpass. III, 8.
antecursor, -ōris, *m.* [currō, run], fore-runner; *pl.*, vanguard.
anteferō, -ferre, -tulī, -lātum, *tr.* [ferō, bear. App. 81], bear or carry before; prefer.
antenna, -ae, *f.*, sail-yard. III, 14.
antepōnō, -pōnere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], place before; prefer. IV, 22.
antevertō, -vertere, -verti, -versum, *tr.* [vertō, turn], put before, prefer.
antiquus, *adv.* [antiquus, ancient], from early or ancient times; long ago, anciently. II, 4.
antiquus, -a, -um, *adj.* [ante, before], former, old, ancient. I, 18.
Antistius, -ti, *m.*, Gaius Antistius Reginus (gā'yūs ān-tīs'ti-ūs rē-jī'nūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants.
Antōnius, -ni, *m.*, Marcus Antonius (mār'kūs ān-tō'ni-ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants, afterward triumvir.
Ap., *abbr. for* Appius (āp'i-ūs), a Roman praenomen.
aperiō, -perire, -perui, -pertum, *tr.*, open, expose.
apertē, *adv.* [apertus, open], openly, manifestly.
apertus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of* aperiō], open, exposed; **ab latere apertō**, on the unprotected flank. I, 25.
Apollō, -inis, *m.*, Apollo (ā-pōl'ō),

apparō, 1, *tr.* [ad+parō, prepare], prepare, make ready.
appellō, 1, *tr.*, accost, address, call by name, name, call. I, 1.
appellō, -pellere, -puli, -pulum, *tr.* [ad+pellō, drive], bring to land; bring together. III, 12.
appetō, -petere, -petivi (-peti), -itum, *tr. and intr.* [ad+petō, seek], seek for, aim at; encroach upon; approach, be near. I, 40.
applicō, 1, *tr.* [ad+plicō, fold], apply; **sē applicāre**, lean.
apportō, 1, *tr.* [ad+portō, carry], bring.
approbō, 1, *tr.* [ad+probō, approve], favor, approve.
appropinquō, 1, *intr.* [ad+propinquus, near], come near or close, approach. II, 10.
appulsus, *see* appellō.
April., *abbr. for* Aprilis, -is, *adj.*, of April, April. I, 6.
aptus, -a, -um, *adj.*, fitted, suited, adapted. III, 13.
apud, *prep. with acc.*, at, among, near, with; (*with persons*) at the house of, in the presence of. I, 2.
aqua, -ae, *f.*, water. IV, 17.
aquātis, -ōnis, *f.* [aqua, water], getting water. IV, 11.
aquila, -ae, *f.*, an eagle; a standard, (*as the aquila was the chief standard of the legion*). IV, 26.
Aquileia, -ae, *f.*, Aquileia (āk'wīlī'ya), a city of Cisalpine Gaul. I, 10.
aquilifer, -eri, *m.* [aquila, eagle+ferō, bear], standard-bearer.
Aquitania, -ae, *f.* (DEcd), Aquitania (āk'wī-tā'ni-a), Southwestern Gaul between the Garonne and the Pyrenees. I, 1.
Aquitānus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of Aquitania, Aquitanian; *pl. as noun*, the Aquitani (āk'wī-tā'ni), possibly Aquitanians, inhabiting southwestern Gaul. I, 1.
Arar, Araris (*acc. -im*), *m.* (ODfg), the Arar (ā'rār), the modern Saona. I, 12.
arbitr, -tri, *m.*, umpire, arbitrator.
arbitrium, -ri, *n.* [arbitr, umpire], decision or judgment (*of the arbitrator*), opinion, discretion, pleasure. I, 26.

arbitror, 1, *tr. and intr.* [arbitor, umpire], decide; think, believe. I, 2.
 arbor, -oris, *f.*, tree. II, 17.
 arcessō, -ere, -ivi, -itum, summon, send for, invite. I, 31; II, 20.
 ardēō, ardēre, arsi, arsum, *intr.*, burn, blaze; be inflamed, be eager.
 Arduenna, -ae, *f.* (ABig), Arduenna (ār'dū-ēn'ā), better the Ardennes, a vast forest of northeast Gaul.
 arduus, -a, -um, *adj.*, high, steep; difficult. II, 33.
 Arecomi, Arecomi, (ār'ē-kōm'i-si), see Volcae.
 Aremoricae, -arum, *f.* (Bbod), *adj.*, maritime, Aremoric.
 argentum, -i, *n.*, silver; silver plate or coin.
 argilla, -ae, *f.*, white clay.
 aridus, -a, -um, *adj.* [arēō, be dry], dry; *neut. as noun*, dry land. IV, 24.
 aris, arista, *m.*, a ram; battering-ram, a long beam for demolishing walls; one end of it was capped with iron in the form of a ram's head; brace, butress. II, 32.
 Ariovistus, -i, *m.*, Ariovistus (ār'i-ō-vis'tūs), a king of the Germans. I, 31; IV, 16.
 Aristus, -ti, *m.*, Marcus Aristus (mār'kūs ā-ris'ti-ūs), a military tribune.
 arma, -orum, *n. pl.*, arms; equipment; by metonymy, battle, war. I, 4.
 armamenta, -orum, *n.* [armō, arm], implements, gear; tackle or rigging of a ship. III, 14.
 armatura, -ae, *f.* [armō, arm], armor, equipment; levis armaturae, light-armed. II, 10.
 armō, 1, *tr.* [arma, arms], arm, equip; *pass.*, arm one's self; armatus, *pl. part.*, as *adj.*, armed; armati, as *nouns*, armed men. I, 40; II, 4.
 Arpincius, -i, *m.*, Gaius Arpincius (gā'yūs ār'pī-nē'yūs), a knight in Caesar's army.
 arripō, -ripere, -ripui, -reptum, *tr.* [ad+rapō, seize] take or seize hurriedly.
 arroganter, *adv.* [arrogāns, arrogant], arrogantly, presumptuously. I, 40.
 arrogantia, -ae, *f.* [arrogāns, arro-

gant], arrogance, haughtiness, presumption, insolence. I, 33.
 ars, artis, *f.*, skill, art; *pl.*, the arts.
 artō, *adv.* [artus, close], closely, firmly. IV, 17.
 articulus, -i, *m.*, joint.
 artificium, -ci, *n.* [ars, art + faciō, make], a trade, handicraft; artifice, trick.
 artus, -a, -um, *adj.*, close, dense, thick.
 Arvernus, -i, *m.* (CDe), an Arvernian; *pl.*, the Arverni (ār-vēr'ni), possibly the Arvernians. I, 31.
 arx, arcis, *f.*, citadel, fortress, stronghold. I, 33.
 ascendō, -scendere, -scendi, -scensum, *tr. and intr.* [ad+scandō, climb], climb up, ascend, mount, climb. I, 21.
 ascēnsus, -ūs, *m.* [ascendō, climb up], a climbing up, ascending; approach, ascent. I, 21.
 asciscō, -sciscere, -scivi, -scitum, *tr.* [ad+sciscō, approve], approve; admit or receive (as allies). I, 5.
 aspectus, -ūs, *m.* [aspiciō, look at], look; appearance, mien, aspect.
 asper, -era, -erum, *adj.*, rough, violent.
 assiduus, -a, -um, *adj.* [ad+sedeō, sit], close at hand, ever present; continual, incessant, constant.
 assistō, assistere, astiti, —, *intr.* [ad+sistō, stand], stand by or near.
 assuefaciō, -facere, -feci, -factum, *tr.*, accustom, train. IV, 1.
 assuecō, -suescere, -suevi, -suetum, *intr.* [suescō, become accustomed], become accustomed.
 at, *conj.*, but, at least. I, 43; II, 23.
 atque, ac, (ac only before consonants, atque before vowels and consonants), *conj.*, usually adds something especially important, while et usually associates objects of equal importance; and also, and even, and; after words denoting a comparison or difference, than, as, from. I, 1.
 Atrebas, -bātis, *m.*, (Ae), an Atrebatian; *pl.*, the Atrebates (āt'rē-bā'tēs). II, 4.
 Atrius, -ri, *m.*, Quintus Atrius (kwīn'tūs ār'tri-ūs), one of Caesar's officers.

attexō, -texere, -texui, -textum, *tr.* [ad+texō, weave], weave on.
 attingō, -tingere, -tingi, -tictum, *tr.* [ad+tingō, touch], touch or border on, reach, extend to, arrive at, attain. I, 1.
 attribuo, -tribuere, -tribui, -tributum, *tr.* [ad+tribuo, assign], assign, allot. III, 1.
 attuli, *see* afferō.
 Atuatua, -ae, *f.* (Af), Atuatua (āw'ū-āt'ū-kā), a stronghold of the Eburones.
 Atuatuci, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Atuatuci (āw'ū-āt'ū-si). II, 4.
 auctor, -ōris, *m.* [augeō, increase], one who produces, creates, or originates; promoter, instigator, adviser, author; auctor esse, advise. III, 17.
 auctoritas, -tatis, *f.* [auctor, producer], influence, character, authority, reputation. I, 3.
 auctus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pl. part. of* augeō, increase], increased, advanced. I, 43.
 audacia, -ae, *f.* [audāx, bold], boldness, daring, courage; presumption, effrontery. I, 18.
 audacter, *adv.* [audāx, bold], boldly, fearlessly, daringly. *Comp.*, audacius; *sup.*, audacissimō. I, 15.
 audeō, audēre, ausus sum (App. 74), *intr.*, dare, risk, venture. I, 18.
 audiō, 4, *tr.*, hear, hear of; dictō audiōns, obedient. I, 39; II, 12.
 auditō, -ōnis, *f.* [audiō, hear], hearing, hearsay, report. IV, 5.
 augeō, augēre, auxi, auctum, *tr.*, increase, augment, enhance, add to. I, 18.
 Aulerci, -ōrum, *m.*, the Aulerci (aw-lēr'si), a Gallic people divided into four branches. (1) Aulerci Ebuovices (ēw'ū-rō-vi'sēz), (Bd), III, 17; (2) Aulerci Cenomani (sē-nōm'ā-ni), (Bd); (3) Aulerci Brannovices (brān'ō-vi'sēz), location unknown; (4) Aulerci Diablintes (dī'ā-blīn'tēz), (Bc), II, 34.
 aureus, -a, -um, *adj.* [aurum, gold], of gold, gold.
 auriga, -ae, *m.*, charioteer. IV, 33.
 auris, -is, *f.*, ear.

Aurunculeius, -i, *m.*, Lucius Aurunculeius Cotta (lū'shyūs aw-rūng'kū-lē'yūs cōt'a), one of Caesar's *lecticantes*. II, 11.
 Ausci, -ōrum, *m.* (Ed), the Ausci (aw'si). III, 27.
 ausus, *see* audeō.
 aut, *conj.*, used where the difference is important or exclusive, or; aut . . . aut, either . . . or. I, 1.
 autem, *conj.*, but (a weak adverbative); however, on the other hand; now; moreover. I, 3.
 autumnus, -i, *m.*, autumn.
 auxi, *see* augeō.
 auxiliāris, -e *adj.* [auxilium, aid], auxiliary; *m. pl. as nouns*, auxiliary troops. III, 25.
 auxilior, 1, *intr.* [auxilium, aid], give aid, help, assist, render assistance. IV, 29.
 auxilium, -ii, *n.* [augeō, increase, help, assistance, aid; *pl.*, auxiliary troops; reinforcements. I, 11.
 Avaricēnsis, -e, *adj.*, of Avaricum.
 Avaricum, -i, *n.* (Ce), Avaricum (ā-vār'i-kūm), the stronghold of the Bituriges, now Bourges.
 avāritia, -ae, *f.* [avārus, greedy], greed, covetousness. I, 40.
 avehō, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry away, take away.
 avertō, -vertere, -verti, -versum, *tr.* [vertō, turn], turn away from or away, turn aside; turn back, repulse; *pl. part. as adj.*, with back turned. I, 18.
 avis, -is, *f.*, bird. IV, 10.
 avus, -i, *m.*, grandfather. I, 12.
 Axona, -ae, *m.* (Bf), the Axona (āx'ō-nā), a river, now the Aisne. II, 5.

B.

Bacōnis, -is, *f.* (Ah), Bacenis (bā-cō-nis), the forest Bacenis, between the Cherusci and the Suebi.
 Baculus, -i, *m.*, Publius Sextius Baculus (pūb'li-ūs seks'ti-ūs bāk'ū-lūs). II, 25.
 Baliāris, -e, *adj.*, Balearic (bālī-ār-ik), (i.e., coming from the islands Majorca and Minorca). II, 7.
 balteus, -i, *m.*, sword belt.

- Balventius**, -ti, *m.*, Titus Balventius (tī' tūs bāl-vén'ahyūs), *one of Caesar's centurions*.
- barbarus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, foreign (to Greeks and Romans), uncivilized, barbarous; *pl. as nouns*, savages, barbarians. I, 31; II, 35.
- Basilus**, -i, *m.*, Lucius Minucius Basilius (lū'shyūs mī-nū'shyūs bās'l-ūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*.
- Batāvi**, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Batavi (bā-tē'vi). IV, 10.
- Belgae**, -ōrum, *m.* (ABdefg), the Belgae (bēl'jē), *or* Belgians. I, 1.
- Belgium**, -gi, *n.* (ABdefg), Belgium (bēl'jyūm), the country of the Belgae.
- bellicosus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [bellum, war], of or full of war, warlike. I, 10.
- bellicus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [bellum, war], of or in war, military.
- bellō**, *i. intr.* [bellum, war], make or carry on war, wage war. I, 2.
- Bellovacl**, -ōrum, *m.* (Bdc), the Bellovacl (bē-lōv'ā-sī). II, 4.
- bellum**, -i, *n.*, war. I, 1.
- bene**, *adv.* [bonus, good], well, rightly, successfully. *Comp.*, melius; *sup.*, optimō. I, 45; III, 13.
- beneficium**, -ci, *n.* [bene, well+faciō, do], well-doing, benefit, favor, kindness. I, 9.
- benevolentia**, -ae, *f.* [bene, well+volō, wish], good-will, kindness.
- Bibracte**, -is, *n.* (Cef), Bibracte (bī-brāk'tā), *the chief town of the Haedui*. I, 23.
- Bibrax**, -ctis, *f.* (Be), Bibrax (bī-brāks), *a town of the Remi*. II, 6.
- Bibroci**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ac), the Bibroci (bīb'rō-sī).
- biduum**, -i, *n.* [bis, twice+diēs, day], space or period of two days, two days. I, 23.
- biennium**, -ni, *n.* [bis, twice+annus, year], two years. I, 3.
- Bigerriōnēs**, -um, *m.* (Ecd), the Bigerriōnes (bī-jēr'i-ō'nēs *or* bī'jē-ri-ō'nēs). III, 27.
- binī**, -ae, -a, *distrib. num. adj.* [bis, twice], two each, two apiece, by twos. III, 15.
- bipedālis**, -e, *adj.* [bis, twice+pēs, foot], of two feet, two feet thick. IV, 17.
- bipertitō**, *adv.* [bis, twice+partior, divide], in two parts or divisions, in two ways. I, 25.
- bis**, *num. adv.* [for duis, from duo, two], twice. III, 12.
- Biturigēs**, -um, *m.* (Cde), the Bituriges (bit'ū-rī'jēs). I, 13.
- Boduognātus**, -i, *m.*, Boduognatus (bōd'ū-ōg-nā'tūs). II, 23.
- Bōii**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ce), the Boii (bō'yī), *a Celtic tribe once very powerful in southern Germany and Cisalpine Gaul. Those who joined the Helvetii were afterwards settled by Caesar as indicated on the map*. I, 5.
- bonitās**, -tātis, *f.* [bonus, good], goodness; fertility. I, 23.
- bonus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, good, beneficial, profitable, well-disposed; (*with animō*) friendly; *as noun*, bonum, -i, profit, advantage; bona, -ōrum, goods, property, estate; boni, -ōrum, the good, good men or citizens. *Comp.*, melior; *sup.*, optimus (App. 42). I, 6.
- bōs**, bovis, *m., f.*, ox; cow; *pl.*, cattle.
- brachium**, -chl, *n.*, the arm, forearm. I, 25.
- Brannovicēs**, *see* Aulercl.
- Bratuspantium**, -ti, *n.* (Be), Bratuspantium (brāt'ūs-pān'shyūm). II, 13.
- brevis**, -e, *adj.*, short, brief, transitory; brevis, in a short time. I, 40; III, 4.
- brevitās**, -tātis, *f.* [brevis, short], shortness; brevity. II, 20.
- breviter**, *adv.* [brevis, short], briefly.
- Britannia**, -ae, *f.* (Aabcd), Britannia (brī-tān'i-a), *better Britain, Great Britain (England and Scotland), never Britany*. II, 4.
- Britannicus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [Britannia, Britain], of Britain, British.
- Britannus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, of Britain, British; *pl. as noun*, the Britanni (brī-tān'i), *better, the Britons*. IV, 21.
- brūma**, -ae, *f.*, the winter solstice.
- Brūtus**, -i, *m.*, Decimus Junius Brutus (dēs'i-mūs jū'nī-ūs brū'tūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants in the Gallic war, and in the war with Pompey. He took part in the conspiracy against Caesar, and was killed by order of Antony*. III, 11.

C.

- C.**, *abbr. for praenomen Cālius* (gā'yūs). I, 40; III, 6.
- C.**, *sign for centum*, a hundred.
- Cabūrus**, -ī, *m.*, Gaius Valerius Cabūrus (gā'yūs vā-lō'rī-ūs kə-bū'rūs), a Gaul who possessed Roman citizenship; father of C. Valerius Procillus and C. Valerius Domnotaurus. I, 47.
- caecūmen**, -inis, *n.*, top.
- caedēver**, -eris, *n.* [caedō, fall], a fallen or dead body, corpse. II, 27.
- caedō**, cadere, cecidī, cāsum, *intr.*, fall; fall in battle, be slain, die. I, 15.
- Caedūreus**, -a, -um, *adj.* (Dd), Cadurcan; *pl. as noun*, the Cadurci (kə-dēr'sī),
- caedēs**, -is, *f.* [caedō, cut], a cutting; (of persons) slaughter, massacre, murder.
- caedō**, caedere, cecidī, caesum, *tr.*, cut, kill, slay. III, 29.
- caelestis**, -e, *adj.* [caelum, heaven], heavenly; *pl. as noun*, the gods.
- Caemāni**, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Caemani (sē-mā'ni). II, 4.
- caerimōnia**, -ae, *f.*, a sacred rite.
- Caerōsi**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ag), the Caerōsi (sē-rō'sī). II, 4.
- caeruleus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, dark blue.
- Caesar**, -aris, *m.*, (1), Gaius Julius Caesar (gā'yūs jū'lī-ūs sē'zar), conqueror of Gaul and author of the Commentaries. I, 7. (2), Lucius Julius Caesar (lū'shyūs jū'lī-ūs sē'zar), a kinsman and lieutenant of the former.
- caespes**, -itis, *m.*, a sod, turf. III, 25.
- caesus**, *see caedō*.
- calamitās**, -tātis, *f.*, misfortune, disaster, defeat. I, 12.
- Caletī**, -ōrum (or -ēs, -um), *m.* (Bd), the Caletī (kāl'ē-tī). II, 4.
- callidus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, shrewd. III, 13.
- cālō**, -ōnis, *m.*, a soldier's servant, camp porter or follower. II, 24.
- campester**, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [campus, a plain], of a plain, flat, level; loca, level country.
- campus**, -ī, *m.*, plain, open space or country. III, 26.
- Camulogenus**, -ī, *m.*, Camulogenus (kām'ū-lōj'ē-nūs), a chief of the Auleri.
- Caninius**, -ni, *m.*, Gaius Caninius Cōninus (gā'yūs kə-nīn'i-ūs rēb'i-lūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*.
- canō**, canere, cecinī, cantum, *intr.*, sing; sound.
- Cantabri**, -ōrum, *m.* (Eab), the Cantabri (kān'tə-bri). III, 26.
- Cantium**, -ti, *n.* (Ad), Cantium (kān'shyūm), or Kent.
- capillus**, -ī, *m.*, the hair.
- capio**, capere, cepi, captum, *tr.*, take, capture, seize, catch; take in, beguile, induce; take up (arms); choose, select (a place); form, adopt (a plan); reach, arrive at (a place); make (a beginning); collem capere, take position on a hill; fugam capere, take to flight. I, 1.
- capra**, -ae, *f.*, goat.
- captivus**, -ī, *m.* [capio, take], captive, prisoner. I, 22.
- captus**, -ūs, *m.* [capio, take], comprehension, ideas. IV, 3.
- captus**, *see capio*.
- caput**, capitās, *n.*, the head (of men and animals); person, individual; mouth (of a river); capitās poena, capital punishment. I, 29.
- Carcasō**, -ōnis, *f.* (Ee), Carcaso (kār'kə-sō). III, 20.
- careō**, 3, *intr.*, be without, be free from; miss, want.
- carina**, -ae, *f.*, keel. III, 13.
- Carnutēs**, -um, *m.* (BCde), the Carnutes (kār'nū-tēz). II, 35.
- carō**, carnis, *f.*, flesh, meat.
- carpō**, carpere, carpsi, carptum, *tr.*, pluck; censure, jeer at. III, 17.
- carrus**, -ī, *m.*, cart. I, 3.
- cārus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, dear, valuable.
- Carvilius**, -ii, *m.*, Carvilius (kār-vil'i-ūs), a British king.
- casa**, -ae, *f.*, cottage, hut.
- cāseus**, -ī, *m.*, cheese.
- Cassi**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ac), the Cassi (kās'i).
- Cassiānus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, of Cassius, *see Cassius*. I, 13.
- cassis**, -idis, *f.*, a metal helmet.
- Cassius**, -ii, *m.*, Lucius Cassius Longinus (lū'shyūs kās'h'yūs lōn-gi'nūs),

consul 107 B. C., slain in battle by the *Tigurini*. I, 7.
Cassivellaunus, -i, m., Cassivellaunus (kās/vē-law'nūs), the commander-in-chief of the Britons against Caesar.
castrum, -i, n. [castrum, fort], fort, reas, redoubt. I, 9.
Casticus, -i, m., Casticus (kās/tī-kūs). I, 9.
castrum, -i, n., fort; *pl.*, castra, castrōrum, fortified camp, camp; castra facere or pōnere, pitch camp; castra movēre, break up camp. I, 12.
cāsus, -ūs, m. [cadō, fall], what befalls; accident, chance; misfortune, fate; crisis; cāsā, by chance. I, 12.
Catamantaloedis, -is, m., Catamantaloedis (kāt/ā-mān'tā-lō' dīs). I, 3.
catēna, -ae, f., chain; fetter. I, 47; III, 13.
Caturigēs, -um, m. (Dg), the Caturiges (kāt/ū-rī'jēs). I, 10.
Catuvoicus, -i, m., Catuvoicus (kāt/ū-vōi'kūs), a chief of the Eburones.
causa, -ae, f., cause, reason, grounds, motive; situation, condition; a (legal) case, cause; causam dicere, to plead a case; causā, following a gen., for the sake of, for the purpose of, for. I, 1.
cautō, adv. [cautus, from caveō, be cautious], cautiously.
cautēs, -is, f., reef. III, 13.
Cavarillus, -i, m., Cavarillus (kāv/ā-ril'ūs), a Hasdruan noble.
Cavarinus, -i, m., Cavarinus (kāv/ā-rī'nūs), a king of the Senones.
caveō, cavēre, cāvī, cautum, *intr.*, be cautious, be on one's guard; obsidibus cavēre, exchange hostages as security. I, 14.
Cavillonum, -i, n. (Cf), Cavillonum (kāv/ī-lō'nūm).
Cebenna, -ae, f. (De), the Cebenna (sē-bēn'ā), or the Cevennes mountains.
cēdō, cēdere, cessī, cessum, *intr.*, go; go away; give way, yield, retreat. II, 19.
celer, -eris, -ere, *adj.*, swift, quick; precipitata. IV, 22.

celeritās, -tātis, f. [celer, swift], swiftness, quickness, speed. I, 48; II, 12.
celeriter, adv. [celer, swift], quickly, rapidly, speedily. *Comp.*, celerius; *sup.*, celerrimō (App. 40). I, 18.
cēlō, i, *tr.*, keep covered or hidden, secrete, conceal; *in pass.*, escape observation, be unnoticed. II, 32.
Celtae, -ārum, m., the Celts (sēl'tē), better the Celts. I, 1.
Celtillus, -i, m., Celtillus (sēl-tīl'ūs), an Arvernian chief, father of Verdingetorix.
Cēnabēnsis, -e, *adj.* [Cēnabum], of Cenabum; *pl. as noun*, the people of Cenabum.
Cēnabum, -i, n. (Cd), Cenabum (sēn'ā-būm), now Orleans.
Cēnimagnī, -ōrum, m. (Ad), the Cenimagni (sēn'ā-māg'nī).
Cēnomanī, see Aulerē.
cēnsēō, cēnsēre, cēnsū, cēnsūm, *tr.*, think, decide (*acc. and inf.*); propose, advise, vote (*ut and subj.*); propose, vote for (*acc.*). I, 35.
cēnsus, -ūs, m., enumeration. I, 39.
centum, (C), *indecl. card. num.*, a hundred. I, 2.
centuriō, -ōnis, m. [centum, a hundred], centurion, the commander of the century, the sixtieth part of a legion. I, 39; II, 17.
cēplī, see capiō.
cernō, cernere, crēvī, crētum, *tr.*, separate; see, perceive.
certāmen, -inis, n. [certō, strive], strife, struggle, contest, combat. III, 14.
certē, adv. [certus, certain], certainly; at least, at all events. IV, 25.
certus, -a, -um, *adj.* [for crētus, *pl. part. of cernō*], decided; certain, sure, fixed; certiorērem facere, to inform (*acc. and inf.*); order (*ut or nō and subj.*); certior fierī, be informed. I, 7.
cervus, -i, m., stag.
cēteri, -ae, -a, *adj.*, the rest of, the remainder; *as noun*, the rest, remaining, others. I, 32; II, 3.
Ceutronēs, -um, m., the Ceutrones (sē/trō-nēs), (1), (Dg), I, 10. (3), (Af).

- Cherusci**, -*trum*, *m.* (Ahi), the Cherusci (kē-rūs'i), a German tribe.
- cibārius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [cibus, food], pertaining to food; *n. pl. as nouns*, provisions; *melita cibāria*, meal, flour. I, 5.
- cibus**, -i, *m.*, food. IV, 1.
- Cicero**, -*onis*, *m.*, Quintus Tullius Cicero (kwīn'tūs tūl'i-ūs sīs'ē-rō), brother of the famous orator, one of Caesar's legates.
- Cimberius**, -*ri*, *m.*, Cimberius (sīm-bē-ri-ūs). I, 37.
- Cimbri**, -*rum*, *m.*, the Cimbri (sīm-bri). I, 33; II, 4.
- Cingetorix**, -*igis*, *m.*, Cingetorix (sīn-jēt'ō-rīks), (1) a chief of the Treveri; (2) a British king.
- cingō**, *cingere*, *cinxī*, *cinctum*, *tr.*, encircle, surround, invest, encompass; *man (a wall)*. I, 36.
- cippus**, -i, *m.*, palisade, stockade.
- circinus**, -i, *m.* [circus, circle], a pair of compasses. I, 33.
- circiter**, *adv.* [circus, circle], about, near. I, 15.
- circuitus**, -*ūs*, *m.* [circumēō, go around], a going around; a winding path; circumference, circuit. I, 21.
- circum**, *prep. with acc.* [circus, a circle], around, about, near. I, 10.
- circumcidō**, -*cidere*, -*cidī*, -*cisum*, *tr.* [caedō, cut], cut around or off, cut; isolate.
- circumclādō**, -*clādere*, -*clāsi*, -*clāsum*, *tr.* [claudō, shut], encircle.
- circumdō**, -*dare*, -*dedī*, -*datum*, *tr.* [dō, put], put around, encompass, surround. I, 36; IV, 32.
- circumdūcō**, -*dūcere*, -*dūxī*, -*dūctum*, *tr.* [dūcō, lead], lead or draw around. I, 36; III, 26.
- circumēō**, -*ire*, -*ii*, -*itum*, *tr.* [eō, go. App. 84], go or march around, traverse, visit. III, 25.
- circumfundō**, -*fundere*, -*fūdī*, -*fūsum*, *tr.* [fundō, pour], surround; *pass.*, gather round.
- circumiciō**, -*icere*, -*iēcī*, -*iectum*, *tr.* [iaciō, throw. App. 7], throw, set or place around. II, 6.
- circummittō**, -*mittere*, -*misī*, -*missum*, *tr.* [mittō, send], send around.
- circummunīō**, 4, *tr.* [munīō, fortify], wall around; fortify, protect. II, 30.
- circumplexor**, -*plexi*, -*plexus sum*, *tr.* [plectō, fold], enfold, enclose.
- circumstō**, -*stare*, -*stātī*, —, *tr.* [stō, stand], stand, flock or rally around, surround, hem in. I, 43; III, 15.
- circumspiciō**, -*spicere*, -*spexī*, -*spectum*, *tr.* [speciō, look], look (around) for or at, consider, examine.
- circumvallō**, 1, *tr.* [vallum, rampart], surround with a rampart, beleague, invest.
- circumvehō**, -*vehere*, -*vexi*, -*vectum*, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry around; *pass.*, ride around.
- circumveniō**, -*venire*, -*veni*, -*ventum*, *tr.* [veniō, come], come or get around, surround, cut off, beset; betray, defraud. I, 25.
- cis**, *prep. with acc.*, on this side of. II, 3.
- Cisalpinus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [Alpēs], Cisalpine, lying on the south side of the Alps.
- Cisrhēnānus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [Rhēnus], on this (the western) side of the Rhine.
- Cita**, -*ae*, *m.*, Gaius Fufius Cita (gā'yūs fū'fī-ūs sī'ta), a Roman knight.
- citātus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [cf. part. of citō], put in motion, swift. IV, 10.
- citerior**, -*ius*, *comp. adj.* (App. 45), nearer, hither; Gallia Citerior (= Cisalpina), Cisalpine Gaul, on the nearer (Italian) side of the Alps. I, 10.
- citō**, *adv.*, quickly, speedily. *Comp.* citius; *sup.*, citissimē. IV, 33.
- citrā**, *prep. with acc.*, on this side of. I, 12.
- citrō**, *adv.*, hither; *ultrō citrōque*, back and forth. I, 42.
- civis**, -*is*, *m., f.*, citizen.
- civitas**, -*tātis*, *f.* [civis, citizen], citizenship; the citizens (as forming a community), state, city. I, 2.
- clam**, *adv.*, secretly. III, 18.
- clāmitō**, 1, *tr.* [freq. of clāmō, cry out], cry out repeatedly, exclaim.
- clāmor**, -*ōris*, *m.* [clāmō, cry out], out-cry, noise, din, clamor. II, 11.

- clandestinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [clam, secretly], hidden, secret.
- clārus, -a, -um, *adj.*, clear, loud.
- classis, -is, *f.*, fleet. III, 11.
- Claudius, -di, *m.*, Appius Claudius Pulcher (āp'i-ūs klaw'di-ūs pūl'kār), *consul* 54 B.C.
- claudō, claudere, clausi, clausum, *tr.*, shut, close; agmen claudere, close the line, bring up the rear. I, 25.
- clāvus, -i, *m.*, nail, spike. III, 13.
- clēmētia, -ae, *f.* [clēmēns, gentle], gentleness, kindness, mercy, clemency. II, 14.
- cliēns, -entis, *m., f.* [cliēō, hear, obey], client, vassal, dependent, retainer. I, 4.
- clientēla, -ae, *f.* [cliēns, a client], *the relation of client and patron; patronage, vassalage; clients.*
- clivus, -i, *m.*, slope, ascent.
- Clōdīus, -di, *m.*, Publius Clodius Pulcher (pūb'li-ūs klō'di-ūs pūl'kār), *murdered by Milo in 52 B. C.*
- Cn., *abbr.* for Cnaeus (nē'ūs), a Roman praenomen. IV, 1.
- co-, *see* con-.
- coacervō, 1, *tr.* [acervō, heap up; acervus, heap], heap or mass together, pile one upon another. II, 27.
- coāctus, *see* cōgō.
- coāctus, -ūs, *m.* [cōgō, compel], compulsion.
- coagmentō, 1, *tr.*, join, connect.
- coartō, 1, *tr.*, crowd together.
- Cocōsātēs, -um, *m.* (De), the Cocosates (kōk'ō-sē'tēz). III, 27.
- cōgī, *see* cōgō.
- coōmō, -emere, -ēmī, -ēmtum, *tr.* [ēmō, buy], buy, buy up. I, 3.
- coōō, -ire, -iī, —, *intr.* [eō, go. App. 84], assemble.
- coepi, coepisse (App. 86 and a), *tr.*, began, commenced, undertook; coeptus, *pf. part.*, begun, commenced. I, 15.
- coērcēō, 2, *tr.* [arceō, shut up], shut up completely, restrain, check. I, 17.
- cōgitō, 1, *tr. and intr.* [co+agitō, consider], consider thoroughly or carefully, ponder, reflect; think, purpose, plan I, 33; III, 24.
- cognātio, -ōnis, *f.* [co+(g)nātus, born], blood relationship; family, clan.
- cognōscō, -nōscere, -nōvī, -nitum, *tr.* [co+(g)nōscō, learn], learn, ascertain; study, investigate; *pf.*, I have learned, I know (App. 193, I, a). I, 19.
- cōgō, cōgere, cōgī, cōctum, *tr.* [co+agō, lead], lead or bring together, collect, draw together, assemble; force, compel, constrain. I, 4.
- cohors, -tis, *f.*, cohort. I, 40; II, 5.
- cohortātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [cohortor, encourage], encouragement, cheering. II, 25.
- cohortor, 1, *tr.* [co+hortor, encourage], encourage greatly, cheer, animate. I, 25.
- collātus, *see* cōnferō.
- collaudō, 1, *tr.* [con+laudō, praise], praise highly.
- colligō, 1, *tr.* [con+ligō, bind], bind or fasten together. I, 25.
- colligō, -ligere, -lēgī, -lēctum, *tr.* [con+legō, gather], gather together, collect; acquire; sē colligere, *collect one's self, rally.* III, 6.
- collis, -is, *m.*, hill. I, 22.
- collocō, 1, *tr.* [con+locō, place], place, set, station; arrange; nūptum collocāre, to give in marriage. I, 13.
- colloquium, -quī, *n.* [colloquor, talk together], talking together; conference, parley, interview. I, 34.
- colloquor, -loqui, -locātus sum, *intr.* [con+loquor, speak], speak with, converse, confer, have a conference. I, 19.
- colō, colere, colui, cultum, *tr.*, cultivate, dwell in; honor, worship. IV, 1.
- colōnia, -ae, *f.*, colony, settlement.
- color, -ōris, *m.*, color.
- com-, *see* con-.
- combūrō, -ūrere, -ussī, -ustum, *tr.* [com(b)+ūrō, burn], burn up. I, 5.
- comes, -itis, *m., f.*, companion.
- comitiūm, -ti, *n.* [com+eō, go], place of assembly or meeting; *pl.*, an election.
- comitor, 1, *tr.* [comes, companion], accompany, follow.

- commēctus**, -ūs, *m.* [commē, go back and forth], trip, voyage; supplies, provisions. I, 34; II, 5.
commemorō, 1, *tr.* [memorō, call to mind], remind one of; state, mention. I, 14.
commendō, 1, *tr.* [mandō, entrust], entrust; surrender. IV, 27.
commēō, 1, *intr.* [mēō, go], go back and forth; *with ad.* resort to, visit. I, 1.
commilitēs, -ōnis, *m.* [miles, soldier], fellow soldier, comrade. IV, 25.
comminus, *adv.* [manus, hand], hand to hand, in close contest. I, 52.
commisūra, -as, *f.* [committō, join], uniting, joint, juncture.
committō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], join, splice; commit (*a crime*), do; allow, permit; entrust; *proelium committere*, join or begin battle. I, 18.
Commius, -mi, *m.*, Commius (kōm'i-ūs), a chief of the Atrabates. IV, 21.
commodē, *adv.* [commodus, convenient], conveniently; readily, easily, fitly; *satis commodē*, to much advantage, very easily. I, 25.
commodum, -i, *n.* [commodus, convenient], convenience, interest, advantage. I, 35; III, 23.
commodus, -a, -um, *adj.* [modus, measure], *in full measure*; convenient, suitable, satisfactory. I, 42.
commonefaciō, -facere, -feci, -factum, *tr.* [moneō, remind+faciō, make], remind forcibly. I, 19.
commoror, 1, *intr.* [moror, tarry], wait, stop.
commoveō, -movēre, -mōvi, -mōtum, *tr.* [moveō, move], move or excite thoroughly, rouse, agitate, alarm. I, 13.
communīcō, 1, *tr.* [communis, common], make common, communicate, impart, share. IV, 13.
communīō, 4, *tr.* [mūniō, fortify], fortify strongly, intrench. I, 8.
communis, -e, *adj.*, common, general; *rēs communis*, the common interest. I, 30; II, 4.
commūtatiō, -ōnis, *f.* [commūtō, change], a changing, change. I, 14.
commūtō, 1, *tr.* [mutō, change], change or alter completely, change, exchange. I, 23.
comparō, 1, *tr.* [parō, prepare], prepare, get ready; acquire, gain, secure; prepare for. I, 3.
comparō, 1, *tr.* [pār, equal], place in comparison, compare. I, 31.
compellō, -pellere, -puli, -pulum, *tr.* [pellō, drive], drive together, assemble, collect; force, compel. II, 23.
compendium, -di, *n.*, gain, profit.
comperiō, -perire, -peri, -pertum, *tr.* [periō, procure], find out with certainty, discover, ascertain. I, 22.
complector, -plecti, -plexus sum, *tr.* [plectō, fold], embrace, clasp, enclose. I, 20.
compleō, -plēre, -plēvi, -plētum, *tr.* [obsolete, plēō, fill], fill up or completely; complete; cover. I, 24.
complexus, *see* complector.
complūrēs, -a, *adj.* [plūs, more], several, many; a great many. I, 8.
comportō, 1, *tr.* [portō, carry], carry together, collect, bring. I, 16.
comprehendō, -prehendere, -prehendi, -prehēnsum, *tr.* [prehendō, (=prēndō), seize], grasp or lay hold of, seize, catch, arrest; take, catch (*Arē*). III, 14.
comprobō, 1, *tr.* [probō, approve], approve, sanction, justify.
compulsus, *see* compellō.
con-, **com-**, **co-** [*the forms taken by cum in composition*], together; completely; or mere *emphatics*.
cōnātum, -i, *n.* [cōnor, try], attempt, undertaking. I, 3.
cōnātus, -ūs, *m.* [cōnor, try], attempt, undertaking. I, 3.
cōnātus, *see* cōnor.
concedō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *tr. and intr.* [cēdō, go], go away, depart, withdraw; grant, yield; allow, permit. I, 7.
concessus, -ūs, *m.* [concedō, permit], concession, permission.
concidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [caedō, cut], cut down, slay, kill; cut off. I, 12.

concidō, -cidere, -cidi, —, *intr.* [caidō, fall], fall down, fall. III, 14.
 conciliō, *i. tr.* [concilium, assembly], bring together; gain or win over, secure; reconcile, conciliate. I, 3.
 concilium, -ii, *n.*, gathering, assembly, council. I, 13.
 concisus, *see* considō.
 concitō, *i. tr.* [citō, put in motion], stir up, rouse, instigate, incite.
 conciliamō, *i. intr.* [elāmō, cry out], shout or cry out, call aloud. I, 47; III, 13.
 concludō, -cludere, -clusi, -clūsum, *tr.* [claudō, close], shut up; concludūsum mare, an inland sea. III, 9.
 Conconnetodumnus, -i, *m.*, Conconnetodumnus (kōn-kōn'ē-tō-dūm'nūs), a chief of the Carnutes.
 concrepō, -crepāre, -crepui, -crepitum, *intr.*, clash.
 concurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, *intr.* [currō, run], run or rush together; hurry, run, rush; run to the rescue; come, gather. I, 43; II, 20.
 concursō, *i. intr.* [freq. of concurrō, run], run about.
 concursus, -ūs, *m.* [concurrō, run], a running together, attack, onset; collision. I, 3.
 concursus, *see* concurrō.
 condemnō, *i. tr.* [damnō, condemn], convict.
 condiciō, -ōnis, *f.*, condition, state; agreement, stipulation, terms. I, 23.
 condōnō, *i. tr.* [dōnō, give], give up; pardon, forgive. I, 20.
 Condruasi, -ōrum, *m.* (A.), the Condruasi (kōn-dru'si). II, 4.
 conducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead or bring together, assemble; conduct; hire. I, 4.
 confectus, *see* cōficiō.
 cōferō, cōferre, contuli, collātum, *tr.* [ferō, bring. App. 31], bring or get together, collect, gather, carry, bring; crowd together; ascribe to; put off, defer; compare; sē cōferre, betake one's self, take refuge. I, 13.
 cōfertus, -a, -um, *adj.* [pf. part. of cōnferciō, crowd together], dense, thick, compact. I, 24.

cōnfestim, *adv.*, hastily, at once, immediately. IV, 32.
 cōficiō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *tr.* [faciō, make], make or do thoroughly, complete, accomplish, finish; finish up, exhaust, weaken; furnish; dress (*leather*). I, 3.
 cōfidō, -fidere, -fissus sum, *intr.* [fidō, trust. App. 74], trust completely, rely on, feel confident, hope; cōnfissus, *pf. part. with present meaning*, relying on. I, 23.
 cōfigō, -figere, -fixi, -fixum, *tr.* [figō, fix], fasten. III, 13.
 cōnfinis, -e, *adj.* [finis, boundary], adjoining, contiguous.
 cōnfinium, -ni, *n.* [finis, boundary], common boundary, neighborhood.
 cōnfirmātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [cōnfirmō, assert], assurance. III, 13.
 cōnfirmō, *i. tr.* [firmō, strengthen], establish, strengthen, encourage, console; declare, assert. I, 3.
 cōnfisus, *see* cōnidō.
 cōnitor, -itōri, -fessus sum, *tr.* [fator, confess], acknowledge, confess.
 cōnfixus, *see* cōnfigō.
 cōnflagrō, *i. intr.* [flagrō, burn], burn, be on fire.
 cōnflētō, *i. tr.* [freq. of cōnfigō], strike together; *pass.*, be distressed.
 cōnfligō, -fligere, -fixi, -flitum, *intr.* [fligō, strike], strike against; contend, fight. II, 5.
 cōnfluēs, -entis, *f.* [cōnfluō, flow together], a flowing together, confluence. IV, 15.
 cōnfluō, -fluere, -fluxi, —, *intr.* [fluō, flow], flow together.
 cōnfugiō, -fugere, -fūgi, —, *intr.* [fugiō, flee], flee, take refuge.
 cōnfundō, -fundere, -fūdi, -fūsum, *tr.* [fundō, pour], pour together, bring together.
 congregior, -gredi, -gressus sum, *intr.* [gradior, step], meet, encounter, meet in battle; join (*peacefully*). I, 33; II, 23.
 congressus, -ūs, *m.* [congregior, meet], meeting, engagement, conflict. III, 13.
 conicio, -icere, -ieci, -iectum, *tr.* [ieciō, throw. App. 7], hurl, throw, cast;

put; put together *logically*, conjecture; in *fugam conicere*, put to flight. I, 26.

coniectura, -ae, *f.* [coniciō, conjecture], inference, conjecture.

coniectus, *see* coniciō.

coniunctim, *adv.* [coniungō, join], jointly.

coniungō, -iungere, -iunxi, -iunctum, *tr.* [iungō, join], join with or together, connect, unite, bind. I, 37; II, 3.

coniunx, -iugis, *f.* [coniungō, join], wife.

coniuratiō, -ōnis, *f.* [coniurō, swear together], a swearing together; plot, conspiracy; secret league, confederacy. I, 2.

coniurō, *i. intr.* [iurō, swear], swear or take an oath together, league together, conspire. II, 1.

conor, *i. intr.*, attempt, endeavor, try. I, 3.

conquiescō, -quiescere, -quiesvi, -quiesitum, *intr.* [quiescō, to rest, quies, rest], lie down to rest.

conquirō, -quirere, -quisivi, -quisitum, *tr.* [quaerō, search], seek for carefully, search for, hunt up. I, 27.

consanguineus, -a, -um, *adj.* [sanguis, blood], of the same blood; *as noun*, kinsman, relative. I, 11.

conscondō, -scendere, -scendi, -scensum, *tr.* [scandō, climb], climb, mount; go on board, embark. IV, 23.

conscientia, -ae, *f.* [consciūs, conscious], consciousness, knowledge, sense.

consciō, -sciiscere, -scivi, -scitum, *tr.* [sciiscō, resolve], resolve upon; *sibi mortem consciscere*, commit suicide. I, 4.

consciūs, -a, -um, *adj.* [sciō, know], conscious; aware. I, 14.

conscribō, -scribere, -scripsi, -scriptum, *tr.* [scribō, write], write together in a list; levy, enroll, enlist; write. I, 10.

consecrō, *i. tr.* [sacrō, dedicate], dedicate, consecrate.

consector, *i. tr.* [sector, freq. of se-

quor, follow], follow eagerly, pursue, chase. III, 15.

consecutus, *see* consequor.

consensio, -ōnis, *f.* [consentiō, agree], agreement.

consensus, -ūs, *m.* [consentiō, agree], united opinion, agreement, consent; coalition. I, 30; II, 28.

consentiō, -sentire, -sensī, -sensum, *intr.* [sentio, feel], think together; agree, combine. II, 3.

consequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr.* [sequor, follow], follow up; go after, pursue; reach, overtake; gain, attain, accomplish; ensue, succeed. I, 18.

conservō, *i. tr.* [servō, save], save, spare, protect; observe, maintain. II, 12.

Considius, -di, *m.*, Publius Considius (pūb'li-ūs kōn-sid'ī-ūs), one of Caesar's officers. I, 21.

considō, -sistere, -sēdi, -sessum, *intr.* [sido, sit down], sit down together, settle; take a position, halt, encamp. I, 21.

consilium, -ii, *n.*, consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice; plan, design; measure, course of action; judgment; prudence, wisdom; an assembly for deliberation, council, council of war; **commūni consilio**, by, or in accordance with, general action; **pūbliciō consilio**, by action of the state; **consilium capere** or **inire**, form or adopt a plan; **consilium habere**, think, consider. I, 5.

consimilis, -e, *adj.* [similis, like], very like, similar. II, 11.

consistō, -sistere, -stiti, —, *intr.* [sisto, stand], take a stand or position, keep one's position, stand, form (of soldiers); stop, halt, remain, stay; (of ships) ride at anchor; consist in, depend or rest on. I, 13.

consobrinus, -i, *m.*, cousin.

consolior, *i. tr.* [solior, comfort], cheer, comfort. I, 20.

conspectus, -ūs, *m.* [conspiciō, look at], sight, view; presence. I, 11.

conspiciō, -spicere, -spexi, -spexitum, *tr.* [speciō, look], look at, observe, descry, perceive. I, 47; II, 21.

re, 1, tr. [speciō, look], observe, perceive. I, 25.

re, 1, intr. [spirō, breathe], conspire. III, 10.

ter, adv. [cōnstō, stand firm], ally, consistently; resolutely.

tia, -ae, f. [cōnstō, stand firm], firmness, steadfastness. I, 40.

sternere, -strāvi, -strāver. [sternō, strew], strew over, ver. IV, 17.

sternō, 1, tr. [cōnsternō, -ere, -ver], confound, perplex, dis-

tingere, 1, tr., press or crowd closely. stituere, -stitui, -stitutum, [statuō, set up], set up, erect, elect; appoint, decide, decree, decree, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I,

stare, -stiti, -stitutum, intr. stand firm; depend on; complete; cost; impersonal, it is certain, evident, known. III,

us, see cōnsternō.

scō, -suēscere, -suēvi, -suēvit. [suēscō, become used], become accustomed; pf. (App. 193, I, a), accustomed, be wont; cōnsuētus, ut. as adj., accustomed, usual. I, 14.

scō, -inis, f. [cōnsuēscō, become accustomed], habit, custom, mode of life. I, 31; II, 17. us, see cōnsuēscō.

ulī, m., a consul, one of the chief magistrates elected annually by the Roman people. I, 2.

tus, -ūs, m. [cōnsul, consul], ship. I, 35.

ere, -ui, -tum, tr. and intr.; re counsel, consult, consider; th dat., take counsel for, study interests of, take care of; spare.

re, 1, intr. [freq. of cōnsulō, counsel], reflect, consider, take I,

cōnsultō, adv. [cōnsulō, take counsel], deliberately, designedly, on purpose.

cōnsultum, -i, n. [cōnsulō, take counsel], result of deliberation; decree, enactment, decision. I, 43.

cōnstumō, -sumere, -sumpsi, -sumptum, tr. [sumō, take], take together or all at once; devour, consume, destroy; use up, waste, pass. I, 11.

cōnsurgō, -surgere, -surrexi, -surrectum, intr. [surgō, rise], arise together or in a body; arise.

contabulō, 1, tr. [tabula, board], floor over, build in stories, build up.

contāgiō, -ōnis, f. [contingō, touch], contact.

contāminō, 1, tr., corrupt, contaminate.

contegō, -tegere, -tēxi, -tēctum, tr. [tegō, cover], cover up.

contemnō, -temnere, -tempsi, -temptum, tr. [temnō, scorn], despise, disdain.

contemptiō, -ōnis, f. [contemnō, despise], disdain, contempt. III, 17.

contemptus, -ūs, m. [contemnō, despise], contempt; an object of contempt. II, 30.

contendō, -tendere, -tendi, -tentum, tr. and intr. [tendō, stretch], push forward, hasten; march; strive, contend, fight; be anxious for; maintain, insist. I, 1.

contentiō, -ōnis, f. [contendō, strive], striving, struggle, contest, dispute. I, 44.

contentus, -us, -um, adj. [pf. part. of contineō, restrain], satisfied, contented.

contexō, -texere, -texui, -textum, tr. [texō, weave], weave or bind together, connect. IV, 17.

contigi, see contingō.

continēns, -entis, adj. [pres. part. of contineō, hold together], holding together; continuous, unbroken; neighboring; as noun, mainland, continent. III, 28.

continenter, adv. [continēns, continuous], without interruption, continually, continuously. I, 1.

- continentia**, -ae, *f.* [contineō, hold], self-restraint, moderation.
- contineō**, -tinēre, -tinui, -tentum, *tr.* [tineō, hold], hold together; hold, keep, restrain; bound, shut in; contain; *sē* continēre, *with abl.*, remain in, on or within. I, 1.
- contingō**, -tingere, -tigi, -tactum, *tr. and intr.* [tangō, touch], touch, reach; extend to; befall, happen to. I, 33.
- continuātiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [continuus, continuous], continuance, succession. III, 29.
- continuō**, *adv.* [continuus, continuous], immediately, forthwith.
- continuus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [contineō, hold together], holding together, unbroken, uninterrupted, continuous. I, 48; IV, 34.
- convētiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [for convētiō; convēniō, come together], assembly, mass-meeting; address (*before such a meeting*).
- contrā**, *adv. and prep. with acc.*: (1) *as adv.*, against him or them; on the other hand; *contrā atque*, contrary to what; (2) *as prep.*, against, contrary to; opposite, facing. I, 18.
- contrahō**, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw or bring together, assemble, collect; draw into smaller compass, contract. I, 34; IV, 22.
- contrārius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [contrā, against], lying over against, opposite, facing; *ex contrāriō*, on the contrary. II, 18.
- contrōversia**, -ae, *f.* [contrā, against +versus, turned], dispute, quarrel, controversy.
- contuli**, *see cōnferō*.
- contumēlia**, -ae, *f.*, affront, indignity, insult; injury, violence. I, 14.
- convalescō**, -valēscere, -valui, —, *intr.* [valēscō, *incept. of* valeō, be well], gain health or strength, recover.
- convallis**, -is, *f.* [vallis, valley], enclosed valley, defile. III, 20.
- convēhō**, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry or bring together, collect.
- convēniō**, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *tr. and intr.* [veniō, come], come together, assemble; convene, meet; come to, arrive; to be agreed upon; *impersonal*, be convenient, suitable, necessary. I, 6.
- conventus**, -ūs, *m.* [convēniō, come together], a coming together, meeting, assembly; court. I, 18.
- convertō**, -vertere, -verti, -versum, *tr. and intr.* [vertō, turn], turn completely, turn or wheel around; turn, change; *signa convertere*, face about. I, 23.
- Convictolitāvis**, -is, *m.*, Convictolitavis (kōn-vikt'itō-li-tā'vis), a *Haeduan chief*.
- convincō**, -vincere, -vici, -victum, *tr.* [vincō, conquer], conquer completely; prove. I, 40.
- convocō**, *1, tr.* [vocō, call], call together, summon, assemble. I, 16.
- eorior**, -oriri, -ortus sum, *intr.* [eō + orior, rise], arise, spring up, break out. III, 7.
- cōpia**, -ae, *f.*, supply, plenty, abundance, number; *pl.*, resources; forces, troops. I, 2.
- cōpiōsus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [cōpia, plenty], well supplied, wealthy. I, 23.
- cōpula**, -ae, *f.*, grappling-hook. III, 18.
- cor**, cordis, *n.*, heart; cordi esse, *be dear*.
- cōram**, *adv.*, face to face, in person. I, 32.
- Coriosolitēs**, -um, *m.* (Bb), the Coriosolites (kō'riō-sōl'i-tēs). II, 24.
- corium**, -ri, *n.*, skin, hide, leather.
- cornū**, -ūs, *n.*, horn; (*of an army*) flank, wing. I, 52; II, 23.
- corōna**, -ae, *f.*, wreath, chaplet; ring, circle; *sub corōnā vēndere*, sell at auction. III, 16.
- corpus**, -oris, *n.*, body; *parca; s* (*dead*) body. I, 25.
- corrumpō**, -rumpere, -rūpi, -ruptum, *tr.* [con+rumpō, break], destroy, ruin.
- cortex**, -icis, *m., f.*, bark. II, 33.
- Cōrus**, -i, *m.*, the northwest wind.
- cotidianus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [cotidīa

every day, daily; usual, *custo-*
I, 1.
adv. [quot, how many]-*diēs*,
aily, every day. I, 16.
se Aufunculēius.
m., -*i*, *m.*, Cotuatus (kō'vū-ā'
chief of the Carnutes.
-*i*, *m.*, Cotus (kō'tūs), a Has-
oble.
idō, -*inis*, *f.* [crassus, thick],
ess. III, 13.
, -*i*, *m.* (1) Marcus Licinius
s (mār'kūs lī-sīn'ī-ūs krās'ūs),
tr. with Caesar and Pompey, I, 21;
son, Marcus Licinius Crassus,
Caesar's quaestors; (2) a second
ablius Licinius Crassus, *one of*
's lieutenants. I, 52; II, 34.
-*is*, *f.*, wicker-work; fascine
of sticks for filling trenches,
V, 17.
-*dra*, -*drum*, *adj.*, thick, close,
ed, numerous, frequent, at short
is. *Comp.* crēbrior; *sup.* crē-
ius (App. 40). II, 1.
adv. [crēber, repeated], repeat-
ften.
-*dere*, -*didi*, -*ditum*, *tr.*, be-
depose; *entrust.* II, 33.
, *tr.*, burn. I, 4.
tr., create; elect, choose, ap-
I, 16.
crēscere, crēvi, crētum, *intr.*,
increase (in size, power, age,
well. I, 20.
-*um*, *m.*, the Cretes (krē'tēz),
Cretans, natives of the island of
II, 7.
ētus, -*i*, *m.*, Critognatus (krī'vū-
tūs), a *chief of the Arverni.*
is, -*ūs*, *m.* [cruciō, torture;
ross], torture, torment. I, 31;
ūs, -*tātis*, *f.* [crūdēlis, cruel],
harshness. I, 32.
er, *adv.* [crūdēlis, cruel], cru-
31.
ris, *n.*, leg.
-*is*, *n.* [cubō, lie down], bed,
place.
-*inis*, *n.*, top, ridge. III, 2.
is, *f.*, blame, fault, guilt. IV, 27.

cultus, -ūs, *m.* [colō, cultivate], culti-
vation; civilization; mode of life;
dress. I, 1.
cum, *conj.*, when, as, while; after, as
soon as; whenever; since, because;
although; *cum . . . tum*, not only
. . . but also, both . . . and; *cum pri-*
mum, as soon as. *See App.* 229-242.
I, 1.
cum, *prep.* with *abl.*, with, along with,
together with. I, 1.
cūctātis, -ōnis, *f.* [cūctor, delay],
delaying, delay, hesitation, reluctance.
III, 13.
cūctor, *i*, *intr.*, delay, hesitate, be re-
luctant. III, 23.
cūctus, -a, -um, *adj.* [for *coniunc-*
tus, joined together], all together, all.
II, 29.
cuneātim, *adv.* [cuneus, wedge], in
wedge-shaped masses.
cuneus, -i, *m.*, wedge, wedge-shaped
mass.
cuniculus, -i, *m.*, burrow; tunnel,
mine. III, 21.
cupidē, *adv.* [cupidus, desirous], desir-
ously, eagerly. I, 15.
cupiditās, -tātis, *f.* [cupidus, eager],
eagerness, desire, greed, avarice. I, 2.
cupidus, -a, -um, *adj.* [cupiō, desire],
eager, desirous, zealous, fond. I, 2.
cupiō, cupere, cupivī, cupitum, *tr.*
and intr., long or be eager for, desire;
wish well to, favor. I, 13.
cūr, *interrog. and rel. adv.*, why, for
what reason; for which reason, where-
fore. I, 40; IV, 16.
cūra, -ae, *f.*, care, attention. I, 33.
cūrō, *i*, *tr.* [cūra, care], care for, take
care of, provide for; with *gerundive*
(App. 235, II, b), have, order. I, 13.
currus, -ūs, *m.*, chariot; wagon. IV,
33.
cursus, -ūs, *m.* [currō, run], running,
speed; course, career; passage, voy-
age. I, 48; II, 23.
custōdia, -ae, *f.* [custōs, guard], cus-
tody, guard (state of being guarded);
pl., guards, keepers. II, 29.
custōdiō, *i*, *tr.* [custōs, guard], guard.
custōs, -ōdis, *m.*, guard, watchman,
spy. I, 30.

D.

D., *abbr. for praenomen Decimus* (dēs'-I-mi-a). III, 11.

D, *sign for quingenti*, five hundred. III, 22.

d. = dlem. I, 6.

Dāci, -ōrum, *m.*, the Daci (dā'si) or Dacians, the inhabitants of Dacia, on the Danube.

dānnō, 1, *tr.* [damnum, damage], declare guilty, sentence, condemn. I, 4.

damnum, -i, *n.*, loss.

Dānuvius, -vi, *m.* (Bhi), the Danuvius (dā-nū'vi-ūs), better, the Danube.

dō, *prep. with abl.*, originally denoting motion from; (1) of place, from, down from, away from, out of; (2) of time, just after, about; (3) variously translated in other relations, about, concerning, of, from, in accordance with, for. I, 1.

dōbeō, 2, *tr.* [dō+habeō, have], have, or keep from some one; owe; with *inf.*, ought, must; *pass.*, be due. I, 11.

dōcēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [cēdō, go], go from or away, depart, withdraw, leave, forsake; die. I, 31.

decem (X), *indecl. card. num.*, ten. I, 4.

dōcernō, -cernere, -crēvi, -crētum, *tr.* [cernō, separate; decide], decide; vote, decree. II, 35.

dōcertō, 1, *intr.* [certō, contend], fight to the end, fight out, struggle fiercely or earnestly, vie, contend. I, 44; II, 10.

dōcessus, -ūs, *m.* [dōcēdō, depart], departure; ebb, fall (of the tide). III, 13.

Decetia, -ae, *f.*, (Ce), Decetia (dē-sē'shya), a town of the Hasdri, now Decize.

dōcidō, -cidere, -cidi, —, *intr.* [cadō, fall], fall from or off. I, 48.

decimus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [decem, ten], tenth. I, 40; II, 21.

dōcipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [capiō, take], entrap; deceive. I, 14.

dōclārō, 1, *tr.* [clārus, clear], make plain, declare. I, 50.

dōclivis, -e, *adj.* [clivus, a slope], sloping downward, declining; *n. pl. as noun*, slopes. II, 18.

dōclivitas, -tatis, *f.* [dōclivis, sloping downward], descent.

dōcrētum, -i, *n.* [dōcernō, decide], decision, decree, order.

dōcrētus, *see* dōcernō.

decumānus, -a, -um, *adj.* [decimus, tenth], of or belonging to the tenth; decuman; decumana porta, the rear gate (of the camp). II, 24.

decuriō, -ōnis, *m.* [decem, ten], decurion, a cavalry officer in charge of a decuria, a squad of ten. I, 23.

dōcurrō, -currere, -currei, -cursum, *intr.* [currō, run], run down hurry down. II, 19.

dōdēcus, -ōris, *n.* [dēcus, honor], dishonor, disgrace. IV, 26.

dēdi, *see* dō.

dēdidi, *see* dōdō.

dēditicius, -a, -um, *adj.* [dēdō, surrender], surrendered; *as noun*, one surrendered, prisoner, subject. I, 37.

dēditio, -ōnis, *f.* [dēdō, surrender], surrender, capitulation. I, 27.

dēditus, *see* dōdō.

dēdō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, *tr.* [dō, give], give up or over, yield, surrender; de vote; sē dēdere, submit, surrender. II, 15.

dēducō, -ducere, -duxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead down or away, withdraw; bring, conduct, lead; influence; launch (ships); give in marriage. I, 44; II, 2.

dēfatigatiō, -ōnis, *f.* [dēfatigō, weary], fatigue, weariness. III, 19.

dēfatigō, 1, *tr.* [fatigō, weary], completely weary, fatigue, tire out, exhaust. I, 40.

dēfectiō, -ōnis, *f.* [dēficiō, fall], falling away, desertion, revolt. III, 10.

dēfendō, -fendere, -fendi, -fensum, *tr.* [fendō, strike], keep or ward off, repel; defend, protect. I, 11.

dēfēnsiō, -ōnis, *f.* [dēfendō, defend], a defending, defence. II, 7.

dēfēnsor, -ōris, *m.* [dēfendō, defend], defender, protector; (means of) defence. II, 6.

dēferō, -ferre, -tulī, -lātum, *tr.* [ferō, carry. App. 81], bring from or down; carry, take; report, disclose; bring to

fora, refer; bestow, confer; *dēlātus* (*cometimus*), falling; coming by chance. II, 4.

dēfessus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of dē-fetiscor*, grow weary], wearied, exhausted, faint. I, 25.

dēficiō, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, *tr. and intr.* [*faciō*, make], fail, desert, fall away, revolt. II, 10.

dēfigō, -figere, -fixi, -fixum, *tr.* [*figō*, fix], fix or fasten down, drive in, plant. IV, 17.

dēfiniō, 4, *tr.* [*finiō*, limit], mark off; define, determine.

dēfixus, *see dēfigō*.

dēfore, *ful. inf. of dēsum*.

dēformis, -e, *adj.* [*fōrma*, form], misshapen, deformed, unsightly. IV, 2.

dēfugiō, -fugere, -fugi, -fugitum, *tr.* [*fugiō*, flee], flee from, shun.

dēful, *see dēsum*.

dēficiō, -icere, -iēci, -iectum, *tr.* [*iaciō*, throw. App. 7], hurl or cast down; dislodge; kill; foil, disappoint. I, 8.

dēiectus, -us, *m.* [*dēficiō*, cast down], declivity, slope, descent. II, 8.

dēinceps, *adv.*, one after the other, in turn, successively. III, 29.

dēinde, *adv.* [*dē+inde*, thence], thereupon, then, next. I, 25.

dēlātus, *see dēferō*.

dēlectō, 1, *tr.*, delight; *pass.*, delight in, take pleasure in. IV, 2.

dēlectus, *see dēligō*.

dēleō, *dēlere*, *dēlēvi*, *dēlētum*, *tr.*, rub out, efface, destroy, annihilate. II, 27.

dēliberō, 1, *tr.* [*libra*, balance], weigh well; consider, deliberate. I, 7.

dēlibrō, 1, *tr.* [*liber*, bark], peel.

dēlictum, -i, *n.*, fault, offence.

dēligō, 1, *tr.* [*ligō*, bind], bind or tie down, fasten, moor. I, 53; IV, 29.

dēligō, -ligere, -lēgi, -lēctum, *tr.* [*legō*, choose], pick out, select, choose. I, 3.

dēlitescō, -litescere, -litui, —, *intr.* [*latēscō*, *incept. of lateō*, lie hidden], hide one's self, lurk. IV, 32.

dēmentia, -ae, *f.* [*mēns*, mind], madness, folly. IV, 18.

dēmetō, -metere, -messui, -messum, *tr.* [*metō*, reap], mow, reap. IV, 32.

dēmigrō, 1, *intr.* [*migrō*, move, migrate], move from or away, emigrate, remove. IV, 4.

dēminuō, -minuere, -minui, -minutum, *tr.* [*minuō*, lessen], lessen, diminish, impair. I, 13.

dēmittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [*mittō*, send], send, thrust or let down; sink: bow; *sē dēmittere*, come or get down, descend; *sē animō dēmittere* lose courage; *dēmissus*, *pf. part. as adj.*, low. I, 32.

dēmō, *dēmere*, *dēmpsi*, *dēemptum*, *tr.* [*dē+emō*, take], take down, remove.

dēmōnstrō, 1, *tr.* [*mōnstrō*, show], point out, show, explain, describe; declare, state, say. I, 11.

dēmoror, 1, *tr.* [*moror*, delay], hinder, delay. III, 6.

dēmum, *adv.*, at length, at last, finally. I, 17.

dēnegō, 1, *tr.* [*negō*, deny], refuse. I, 42.

dēni, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.* [*decem*, ten], ten each, ten at a time, by tens. I, 43.

dēnique, *adv.*, and then, thereupon, finally at last; at least. I, 22.

dēnsus, -a, -um, *adj.*, closely set or packed thick, dense. II, 22.

dēnūntiō, 1, *tr.* [*nūntiō*, announce], announce, give or send notice, declare, threaten. I, 36.

dēpellō, -pellere, -puli, -pulsum, *tr.* [*pellō*, drive], drive from or away, ward off. III, 25.

dēperdō, -perdere, -perdidī, -perditum, *tr.* [*perdō*, destroy], destroy utterly; forfeit, lose. I, 43; III, 23.

dēpereō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [*pereō*, perish; *sē*, App. 84], go to ruin, perish; be lost or undone.

dēpōnō, -pōnere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [*pōnō*, place], lay down or aside, put away, give up; place, station, deposit. I, 14.

dēpopulor, 1, *tr.* [*populor*, lay waste], lay waste, ravage. I, 11.

dēportō, 1, *tr.* [*portō*, carry], carry off or away. III, 12.

- dēposcō**, -poscere, -poscē, —, *tr.* [poscō, demand], demand; call for.
- dēpositus**, *see* dēponō.
- dēprecātor**, *m.* [dēprecor, plead for], mediator, intercessor. I, 9.
- dēprecor**, *1, tr. and intr.* [precor, pray], pray for deliverance from; beg off; implore, plead for. II, 31.
- dēprehendō**, -prehendere, -prehendī, -prehensum, *tr.* [prehendō (=prēndō), seize], seize, capture, catch.
- dēpugnō**, *1, intr.* [pugnō, fight], fight decisively; contend.
- dēpulsus**, *see* dēpellō.
- dērēctē**, *adv.* [dērēctus, straight], straight. IV, 17.
- dērēctus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [dērigō, put in line], straight. IV, 17.
- dērigō**, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēctum, *tr.* [regō, direct], put in line; arrange, draw up, put in order.
- dērivō**, *1, tr.* [rivus, stream], draw off.
- dērogō**, *1, tr.* [rogō, ask], take away, withdraw.
- dēscendō**, -scendere, -scendi, -scēsum, *intr.* [scandō, climb], climb or go down, descend; have recourse (to), resort.
- dēsecō**, -secāre, -secul, -sectum, *tr.* [secō, cut], cut away or off.
- dēserō**, -serere, -serul, -sertum, *tr.* [serō, entwine, join], disjoin; abandon; desert, forsake; dēsertus, *pf. part. as adj.*, deserted, solitary. I, 45; II, 25.
- dēsertor**, -ōris, *m.* [dēserō, desert], deserter.
- dēsiderō**, *1, tr.*, feel the lack of, miss, lose; desire, wish, wish for. IV, 2.
- dēsidiā**, -ae, *f.*, inactivity, idleness.
- dēsignō**, *1, tr.* [signō, mark], mark out; mean, indicate. I, 18.
- dēsiliō** -silire, -silui, -sultum, *intr.* [saliō, leap], leap from or down, alight, dismount. IV, 2.
- dēsistō**, -sistere, -stiti, -stitum, *intr.* [sistō, stand], abandon, cease, give up. I, 5.
- dēspectus**, *see* dēspicō.
- dēspectus**, -us, *m.* [dēspicō, look down upon], a looking down, view. III, 14.
- dēsperātō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dēsperō, despair], despair, hopelessness.
- dēsperō**, *1, intr.* [sperō, hope], despair, be hopeless, lack confidence; dēsperātus, *as part.*, from transitive meaning, despaired of; *as adj.*, desperate. I, 18.
- dēspicō**, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *tr.* [speciō, look], look down; look down upon, scorn, despise. I, 18.
- dēspoliō**, *1, tr.* [spoliō, strip], deprive. II, 31.
- dēstinō**, *1, tr.*, fasten, secure; catch firmly; appoint, choose. III, 14.
- dēstiti**, *see* dēsistō.
- dēstitūō**, -stituere, -stitui, -stitūtum, *tr.* [statuō, set up], set or place aside, forsake, desert. I, 16.
- dēstringō**, -stringere, -strinxī, -strictum, *tr.* [stringō, bind tight], unbind, unsheathe, draw (gladium). I, 25.
- dēsum**, deesse, dēful, —, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 66], be wanting, be absent from, fail. I, 40; II, 21.
- dēsUPER**, *adv.* [super, above], from above. I, 52.
- dēterior**, -ius, *comp. adj.* (App. 45), worse, less. I, 36.
- dēterreō**, *2, tr.* [terreō, frighten], frighten away or off, hinder, deter, prevent. I, 17.
- dētestor**, *1, tr.*, execrate, curse.
- dētineō**, -tinēre, -tinui, -tentum, *tr.* [teneō, hold], hold off or back; hinder, detain. III, 12.
- dētrahō**, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw off or away, withdraw, take off, remove. I, 42; II, 21.
- dētrectō**, *1, tr.*, refuse, avoid.
- dētrimentōsus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [dētrimentum, harm], hurtful, harmful.
- dētrimentum**, -i, *n.* [dē+terō, rub or wear out], harm, loss, injury; dēaster, defeat. I, 44.
- dētuli**, *see* dēferō.
- dēturbō**, *1, tr.* [turbō, disturb], drive off, dislodge.
- dēuro**, -urere, -ussi, -ustum, *tr.* [uro, burn], burn up, destroy.

- deus**, -i (*nom. pl.*, *dei*; *dat. pl.*, *diis*), *m.*, god, deity. I, 12.
- deustus**, *see deustus*.
- dēvehō**, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry away, bring.
- dēveniō**, -venire, -veni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come down, go, come. II, 21.
- dēvexus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [dēvehō, carry away or down], sloping; *neut. pl. as noun*, slopes, hill-sides.
- dēvincō**, -vincere, -vici, -victum, *tr.* [vincō, conquer], conquer completely, subdue.
- dēvocō**, i, *tr.* [vocō, call], call off or away; bring.
- dēvoveō**, -vovēre, -vovi, -votum, *tr.* [voveō, vow], vow away, consecrate, devote; **dēvōtus**, *pl. part. as noun*, a sworn follower. III, 22.
- dexter**, -tra, -trum, *adj.*, on the right, right. I, 52; II, 23.
- dextra**, -as, *f.* [dexter, right; *see manus*], the righthand. I, 20.
- di-**, *see dis-*.
- Diablintēs**, -um, *m.* (Ec), the Diablintes (di'ya-blīn'tez). III, 9.
- dicō**, -ōnis, *f.*, dominion, authority, rule, sway. I, 31; II, 34.
- dicō**, i, *tr.* [dicō, say], proclaim; give over, surrender.
- dicō**, dicere, dixi, dictum, *tr.*, say, tell, speak, express, mention; name, appoint; *causam dicere*, plead a case; *ius dicere*, administer justice. I, 1.
- dictō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dicō, say], speaking, pleading. I, 4.
- dictum**, -i, *n.* [*pl. part. of dicō*, say], saying, remark; command; **dictō audiēns**, obedient. I, 29.
- diducō**, -ducere, -duxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead or draw apart; separate, divide. III, 23.
- diēs**, -ei, *m. and f.*, day; time; in *diēs*, from day to day; *diem ex diē*, day after day. I, 4.
- dis-**, *see dis-*.
- differō**, differre, distuli, dilatum, *tr. and intr.* [ferō, carry. App. 81], scatter, spread; put off, defer; be different, differ. I, 1.
- difficilis**, -e, *adj.* [facilis, easy], not easy, hard, troublesome, difficult. I, 6.
- difficultās**, -tātis, *f.* [difficilis, difficult], difficulty, trouble, embarrassment. II, 20.
- difficulus**, *adv.*, with difficulty. *Comp.*, **difficilior**.
- diffidō**, -fidere, -fusus sum, *intr.* [fidō, trust. App. 74], distrust; lack confidence, despair.
- diffundō**, -fundere, -fudi, -fusum, *tr.* [fundō, pour], pour or spread out.
- digitus**, -i, *m.*, finger; *as measure of length*, a finger's breadth, *the 18th part of a Roman foot*; **digitus pollicis**, the thumb. III, 13.
- dignitās**, -tātis, *f.* [dignus, worthy], worthiness, dignity, merit, rank. I, 43; III, 16.
- dignus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, worthy, deserving.
- dii**, *see deus*.
- diadicō**, i, *tr.* [iadicō, judge], decide.
- dilēctus**, *see diligō*.
- dilēctus**, -as, *m.* [diligō, choose], choice; levy.
- diligenter**, *adv.* [diligēns, careful], carefully; with exactness, pains or care. II, 6.
- diligentia**, -ae, *f.* [diligēns, careful], carefulness, heedfulness, painstaking, care. I, 40; III, 20.
- diligō**, -ligere, -lēxi, -lēctum, *tr.* [legō, choose], single or choose out, esteem highly, love.
- dimētiōr**, -mētiri, -mēnsus sum, *tr.* [mētior, measure], measure out or off. II, 19.
- dimicātiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dimicō, fight], fight, contest.
- dimicō**, i, *intr.* [micō, brandish], fight, struggle, contend. II, 21.
- dimidius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [medius, middle], divided in the middle, half; *neut. as noun*, a half.
- dimitto**, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send in different directions, send away or off, *dimittas*;

- dēposcō**, -poscere, -poposci, —, *tr.* [poscō, demand], demand; call for.
- dēpositus**, *see* dēpōnō.
- dēprecātor**, *m.* [dēprecor, plead for], mediator, intercessor. I, 9.
- dēprecor**, I, *tr. and intr.* [precor, pray], pray for deliverance from; beg off; implore, plead for. II, 31.
- dēprehendō**, -prehendere, -prehendi, -prehensum, *tr.* [prehendō (=prēndō), seize], seize, capture, catch.
- dēpugnō**, I, *intr.* [pugnō, fight], fight decisively; contend.
- dēpulsus**, *see* dēpellō.
- dērectō**, *adv.* [dērectus, straight], straight. IV, 17.
- dērectus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [dērigō, put in line], straight. IV, 17.
- dērigō**, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēctum, *tr.* [regō, direct], put in line; arrange, draw up, put in order.
- dērivō**, I, *tr.* [rivus, stream], draw off.
- dērogō**, I, *tr.* [rogō, ask], take away, withdraw.
- dēscendō**, -scendere, -scendi, -scēsum, *intr.* [scandō, climb], climb or go down, descend; have recourse (to), resort.
- dēsecō**, -secāre, -secui, -sectum, *tr.* [secō, cut], cut away or off.
- dēserō**, -serere, -serui, -sertum, *tr.* [serō, entwine, join], disjoin; abandon, desert, forsake; dēsertus, *pf. part. as adj.*, deserted, solitary. I, 45; II, 25.
- dēsertor**, -ōris, *m.* [dēserō, desert], deserter.
- dēsiderō**, I, *tr.*, feel the lack of, miss, lose; desire, wish, wish for. IV, 2.
- dēsīdia**, -ae, *f.*, inactivity, idleness.
- dēsīgnō**, I, *tr.* [signō, mark], mark out; mean, indicate. I, 18.
- dēsiliō** -silire, -silui, -sultum, *intr.* [saliō, leap], leap from or down, alight, dismount. IV, 2.
- dēsistō**, -sistere, -stiti, -stitum, *intr.* [sistō, stand], abandon, cease, give up. I, 8.
- dēspectus**, *see* dēspicō.
- dēspectus**, -us, *m.* [dēspicō, look down upon], a looking down, view. III, 14.
- dēsperātō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dēsperō, despair], despair, hopelessness.
- dēsperō**, I, *intr.* [spērō, hope], despair, be hopeless, lack confidence; dēsperātus, *as part.*, from transitive meaning, despaired of; *as adj.*, desperate. I, 18.
- dēspicō**, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *tr.* [speciō, look], look down; look down upon, scorn, despise. I, 18.
- dēspoliō**, I, *tr.* [spoliō, strip], deprive. II, 31.
- dēstinō**, I, *tr.*, fasten, secure; catch firmly; appoint, choose. III, 14.
- dēstiti**, *see* dēsistō.
- dēstitū**, -stituere, -stitui, -stitutum, *tr.* [statuō, set up], set or place aside, forsake, desert. I, 16.
- dēstringō**, -stringere, -strinxī, -strictum, *tr.* [stringō, bind tight], unbind, unsheathe, draw (gladium). I, 26.
- dēsum**, deesse, dēfui, —, *intr.* [sum, be, App. 66], be wanting, be absent from, fail. I, 40; II, 21.
- dēsuper**, *adv.* [super, above], from above. I, 52.
- dēterior**, -ius, *comp. adj.* (App. 49), worse, less. I, 36.
- dēterreō**, 2, *tr.* [terreō, frighten], frighten away or off, hinder, deter, prevent. I, 17.
- dētēstor**, I, *tr.*, execrate, curse.
- dētīnē**, -tinēre, -tinui, -tentum, *tr.* [teneō, hold], hold off or back; hinder, detain. III, 12.
- dētrahō**, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw off or away, withdraw, take off, remove. I, 42; II, 21.
- dētrectō**, I, *tr.*, refuse, avoid.
- dētrimentōsus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, [dētrimentum, harm], hurtful, harmful.
- dētrimentum**, -i, *n.* [dē+terō, rub or wear out], harm, loss, injury; dēaster, defeat. I, 44.
- dētuli**, *see* dēferō.
- dēturbō**, I, *tr.* [turbō, disturb], drive off, dislodge.
- dēūrō**, -ūrere, -ussi, -ustum, *tr.* [ūrō, burn], burn up, destroy.

- deus**, -i (*nom. pl.*, *dei*; *dat. pl.*, *deis*), *m.*, god, deity. I, 12.
- deustus**, *see* **deurō**.
- dēvehō**, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry away, bring.
- dēveniō**, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come down, go. come. II, 21.
- dēvexus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [dēvehō, carry away or down], sloping; *neut. pl. as noun*, slopes, hill-sides.
- dēvincō**, -vincere, -vici, -victum, *tr.* [vincō, conquer], conquer completely, subdue.
- dēvocō**, 1, *tr.* [vocō, call], call off or away; bring.
- dēvoveō**, -vovere, -vovi, -votum, *tr.* [voveō, vow], vow away, consecrate, devote; **dēvōtus**, *pf. part. as noun*, a sworn follower. III, 22.
- dexter**, -tra, -trum, *adj.*, on the right, right. I, 52; II, 23.
- dextra**, -ae, *f.* [dexter, right; *sc. manus*], the righthand. I, 20.
- di-**, *see* **dis-**.
- Diablintēs**, -um, *m.* (Bc), the Diablintes (di'ā-blīn'tēz). III, 9.
- dicō**, -ōnis, *f.*, dominion, authority, rule, sway. I, 31; II, 34.
- dicō**, 1, *tr.* [dicō, say], proclaim; give over, surrender.
- dicō**, dicere, dixi, dictum, *tr.*, say, tell, speak, express, mention; name, appoint; *causam dicere*, plead a case; *ius dicere*, administer justice. I, 1.
- dictō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dicō, say], speaking, pleading. I, 4.
- dictum**, -i, *n.* [*pf. part. of* dicō, say], saying, remark; command; **dictō audiēns**, obedient. I, 39.
- diducō**, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead or draw apart; separate, divide. III, 23.
- diēs**, -is, *m. and f.*, day; time; in **diēs**, from day to day; **diem ex diē**, day after day. I, 4.
- diff-**, *see* **dis**.
- differō**, differre, distuli, dilatum, *tr. and intr.* [ferō, carry. App. 81], scatter, spread; put off, defer; be different, differ. I, 1.
- difficilis**, -e, *adj.* [facilis, easy], not easy, hard, troublesome, difficult. I, 6.
- difficultās**, -tātis, *f.* [difficilis, difficult], difficulty, trouble, embarrassment. II, 20.
- difficulus**, *adv.*, with difficulty. *Comp.*, **difficilius**.
- diffidō**, -fidere, -fideus sum, *intr.* [fidō, trust. App. 74], distrust; lack confidence, despair.
- diffundō**, -fundere, -fudi, -fusum, *tr.* [fundō, pour], pour or spread out.
- digitus**, -i, *m.*, finger; *as measure of length*, a finger's breadth, the 16th part of a Roman foot; **digitus pollex**, the thumb. III, 13.
- dignitās**, -tātis, *f.* [dignus, worthy], worthiness, dignity, merit, rank. I, 43; III, 16.
- dignus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, worthy, deserving.
- diu**, *see* **deus**.
- diudicō**, 1, *tr.* [iudicō, judge], decide.
- dilēctus**, *see* **diligō**.
- dilēctus**, -ūs, *m.* [diligō, choose], choice; levy.
- diligenter**, *adv.* [diligēns, careful], carefully; with exactness, pains or care. II, 5.
- diligentia**, -ae, *f.* [diligēns, careful], carefulness, heedfulness, painstaking, care. I, 40; III, 20.
- diligō**, -ligere, -lēxi, -lēctum, *tr.* [legō, choose], single or choose out, esteem highly, love.
- dimētiōr**, -mētiri, -mēnsus sum, *tr.* [mētior, measure], measure out or off. II, 19.
- dimicātō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dimicō, fight], fight, contest.
- dimicō**, 1, *intr.* [micō, brandish], fight, struggle, contend. II, 21.
- dimidius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [medius, middle], divided in the middle, half; *neut. as noun*, a half.
- dimittō**, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send in different directions, send away or off, **dimissus**;

- break up; let go, let slip, let pass, give up, lose. I, 13.
- dir-**, *see* **dis-**.
- dirimō**, -imere, -imī, -imptum, *tr.* [emō, take], take apart, interrupt, break off. I, 46.
- diripiō**, -ripere, -ripul, -reptum, *tr.* [rapīō, seize], rend or tear asunder; plunder, pillage. II, 17.
- Dis**, **Ditis**, *m.*, **Dis** (**dis**), **Pluto** (piū'tō), *the god of the lower world.*
- dis**, *see* **deus**.
- dis-** (**di-**, **dis-**, **dir-**), *insep. prefix*, apart, asunder, in different directions; *negative*, = *Eng. un-*, not.
- discēdō**, -cēdere, -cessī, -cessum, *intr.* [cēdō, go], go away, depart, retire; leave (*especially with ab or ex*). I, 14.
- disceptātor**, -ōris, *m.*, judge, umpire.
- discernō**, -cernere, -crēvi, -crētum, *tr.* [cernō, separate], separate, keep apart.
- discessus**, -ūs, *m.* [discēdō, depart], departure, withdrawal, absence. II, 14.
- disciplina**, -ae, *f.* [discō, learn], learning; discipline; instruction; system. I, 40; IV, 1.
- disclūdō**, -clūdere, -clūsi, -clūsum, *tr.* [claudō, shut], shut off, hold or keep apart, separate. IV, 17.
- discō**, discere, didici, —, *tr. and intr.*, learn, be taught. I, 13.
- discrimen**, -minis, *n.*, danger, critical condition.
- discutiō**, -cutere, -cussi, -cussum, *tr.*, clear away.
- disiciō**, -icere, -iēcī, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, throw. App. 7], scatter, rout, disperse. I, 25.
- dispār**, -paris, *adj.* [pār, equal], unequal, ill-matched.
- disparō**, *l. tr.* [parō, prepare], separate.
- dispergō**, -spergere, -spersi, -persum, *tr.* [spargō, scatter], scatter, disperse. I, 40; III, 28.
- dispōnō**, -pōnere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], place apart or about; distribute, arrange, station. I, 3.
- disputātiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [disputō, discuss], argument, discussion.
- disputō**, *l. intr.* [putō, reckon], discuss, debate about.
- dissēnsiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [dissentiō, think differently], disagreement, discussion.
- dissentiō**, -sentire, -sēsi, -sēsum, *intr.* [sentiō, feel], differ, disagree.
- disserō**, -serere, -sēvi, -situm, *tr.* [serō, sow], sow or set at intervals.
- dissimulō**, *l. tr.* [simulō, make like], disguise, conceal. IV, 6.
- dissipō**, *l. tr.*, spread on all sides, scatter, disperse. II, 24.
- dissuādēō**, -suādēre, -suāsi, -suāsum, *intr.* [suādēō, advise], advise against.
- distinēō**, -tinēre, -tinui, -tentum, *tr.* [teneō, hold], hold or keep apart; divide, isolate. II, 5.
- distō**, -stāre, —, —, *intr.* [stō, stand], stand apart; be apart, removed or separated. IV, 17.
- distrāhō**, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, drag], pull asunder, remove.
- distribūō**, -tribuere, -tribui, -tribūtum, *tr.* [tribuō, assign], assign, divide, distribute. III, 10.
- distull**, *see* **differō**.
- ditissimus**, *sup. of dives*.
- diū**, *adv.*, for a long time, long; *quam diū*, as long as; *comp.*, **diūtius**, longer, too long, any longer; *sup.*, **diūtissimē**, for the longest time. I, 14.
- diurnus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [diēs, day], of the day, by day, daily. I, 38.
- diūtinus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [diū, long], of long duration, long.
- diūturnitās**, -tātis, *f.* [diūturnus, long], long duration. I, 40; III, 4.
- diūturnus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [diū, long], long. I, 14.
- diversus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of* divertō, turn in different directions], diverse, different; separate, remote. II, 22.
- dives**, **divitis**, wealthy, rich. *Sup.*, **ditissimus**. I, 2.
- Diviciācus**, -i, *m.*, **Diviciacus** (divi-shi-ā'kūs), (1), a chief of the *Haedui*, friendly to the Romans. I, 3. (2) chief of the *Suessiones*. II, 4.

- Divicō, -ōnis, m.**, Divico (div'ī-kō), an *Helvetian chieftain*. I, 13.
- dividō, dividere, divial, divisum, tr.**, divide, separate; **divisus, pf. part. as adj.**, divided. I, 1.
- divinus, -a, -um, adj.** [divus, divine], of the gods, divine, sacred. II, 31.
- dō, dare, dedi, datum** (App. 25), *tr.*, give, bestow, present, grant, furnish; offer; yield, give up; in *fugam dare*, put to flight; *dare manus*, yield; *dare negotium, with dat.*, employ, engage, direct. (*Some compounds of dō are derived from an obsolete verb, dō, put.*) I, 3.
- docēō, docēre, docui, doctum, tr.**, show, teach, instruct; inform. I, 43; II, 5.
- documentum, -i, n.** [docēō, teach], example; warning.
- doleō, 2, intr.**, feel pain, be distressed or annoyed, grieve. I, 14.
- dolor, -ōris, m.** [doleō, grieve], grief, distress, pain (*physical or mental*), vexation, annoyance. I, 2.
- dolus, -i, m.**, craft, trick, treachery. I, 13.
- domesticus, -a, -um, adj.** [domus, house], belonging to the home, domestic; in *or of one's own land*. II, 10.
- domicellium, -ii, n.** [domus, house], residence, dwelling, home, domicile. I, 30; II, 29.
- dominor, 1, intr.** [dominus, master], be master, rule. II, 31.
- dominus, -i, m.**, master.
- Domitius, -ti, m.**, Lucius Domitius Ahenobarbus (lū'shyūs dō-mīsh'yūs ā-hēn'ō-bār'būs), *consul 54 B.C.*
- Domotaurus, see Valerius.**
- domus, -ūs** (App. 29, *d*), *f.*, house; home; native country. I, 5.
- dōnō, 1, tr.** [dōnum, gift], give, present; endow with. I, 47.
- dōnum, -i, n.** [dō, give], present, gift.
- dorsum, -i, n.**, back; ridge.
- dōs, dōtis, f.** [dō, give], a marriage portion, dowry.
- Druidēs, -um, m.**, the Druids, an ancient priestly caste in Gaul and Britain.
- Dūbis, -is, m.** (Ctg), the (river) Dubis (dū'bis), *now the Doubs*. I, 33.
- dubitātō, -ōnis, f.** [dubitō, doubt], doubt, uncertainty; hesitation. I, 14.
- dubitō, 1, intr.** [dubius, doubtful], be uncertain, doubt; hesitate, delay. I, 17.
- dubius, -a, -um, adj.** uncertain, doubtful. I, 3.
- ducenti, -ae, -a, (CC), card. num. adj.** [duo, two+centum, hundred], two hundred. I, 2.
- dūcō, dūcere, dūxi, ductum, tr.**, lead, conduct, guide, draw; bring, fetch; trace, construct, extend; deem, consider, judge; protract, defer. I, 3.
- ductus, -ūs, m.** [dūcō, lead], leading, command.
- dum, conj.**, while, as long as; till, until. I, 7.
- Dumnorix, -igis, m.**, Dumnorix (dūm'nō-riks), a *Haeduan chieftain, brother of Diviciacus*. I, 3.
- duo, duae, duo, (App. 49), card. num. adj.**, two. I, 6.
- duodecim, card. num. adj.** [duo, two+decem, ten], twelve. I, 5.
- duodecimus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj.** [duodecim, twelve], twelfth. II, 23.
- duodēni, -ae, -a, distrib. num. adj.** [duodecim, twelve], twelve each, twelve at a time.
- duodēviginti, card. num. adj.** [duo, two+viginti, twenty], eighteen. I, 23.
- duplex, -plicis, adj.** [duo, two+plicō, fold], twofold, double. II, 29.
- duplicō, 1, tr.** [duplex, double], double, increase. IV, 36.
- dūritia, -ae, f.** [dūrus, hard], hardness, hardship.
- dūrō, 1, tr.** [dūrus, hard], make hardy, harden.
- Dūrocortorum, -i, n.** (Bl), Durocortorum (dū'rō cōr'tō-rūm), *the capital of the Remi, now Rheims*.
- dūrus, -a, -um, adj.**, hard, rough, difficult, dangerous; severe, inclement. I, 48.
- Dūrus, -i, m.**, Quintus Laberius Durus (kwīn'tus lā-bē'ri-ūs dū'rūs), a *tribune*.
- dux, ducis, m.** [dūcō, lead], leader, guide, commander. I, 21.

E

ē (only before consonants) ex (before vowels and some consonants), *prep.* with *abl.*, originally denoting motion out of; (1) of place, out of, from, away from; denoting position, in some phrases, on; unā ex parte, on one side; (2) of time, from, after, since; ex itinere, immediately after the march; (3) variously translated in other relations, from, out of, of, because of, in accordance with; ē regiōne, opposite. I, 2.

ēā, *adv.* [=eā viā], by that way, there.

Eburōnēs, -um, *m.* (Afg), the Eburones (ēb'ū-rō'nēs). II, 4.

Eburovicēs, -um, *m.* (Ed), the Auierci Eburovices (aw-lēr'si ēb'ū-rō-vi'sēs). III, 17.

ēdiscō, -discere, -didici, —, *tr.* [discō, learn], learn thoroughly, get by heart.

ēditus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part.* of ēdō, give out, raise up], elevated, lofty. II, 8.

ēdō, -dere, -didī, -ditum, *tr.* [dō, give], give out; inflict. I, 31.

ēdoceō, -docere, -docui, -doctum, *tr.* [doceō, teach], teach thoroughly, inform in detail, explain. III, 18.

ēducō, -ducere, -duxī, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead out or forth; draw (a sword). I, 10.

ēfēminō, *1*, *tr.* [ex+fēmina, woman], make effeminate, enervate, enfeeble. I, 1.

ēfercio, -fercire, —, -fertum, *tr.*, fill completely, stop up.

ēfferō, ēfferre, extullī, ēlātum, *tr.* [ex+ferō, carry. App. 81], bring or carry out, carry or take away; raise; spread or publish abroad, make known; elate, puff up. I, 5.

ēficiō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *tr.* [ex+faciō, make], make or do completely, complete, accomplish, construct; make, cause, bring about, render. I, 38; II, 5.

ēfodiō, -fodere, -fodi, -fossum, *tr.* [ex+fodiō, dig], dig out.

ēfugio, -fugere, -fugī, —, *tr. and intr.* [ex+fugio, flee], flee from or away, escape. IV, 35.

egēns, -entis, *adj.* [*pres. part.* of egeō, want], in want, needy, destitute.

egeō, egēre, egui, —, *intr.*, need, want, lack, be without or destitute.

egestās, -tātis, *f.* [egeō, want], poverty.

ēglī, *pf.* of agō.

ego, mei (App. 51), *1st pers. pres. pro.* I; *pl.*, nōs, we, us, etc. I, 40; II, 9.

egomet, *emphatic for* ego, I myself, I for my part.

ēgredior, -gredi, -gressus sum, *intr.* [gradior, step], step or go out, come forth, depart; march out, make a sortie; land (from a ship), disembark. I, 27.

ēgregiō, *adv.* [ēgregius, excellent], excellently, admirably, remarkably. II, 29.

ēgregius, -a, -um, *adj.* [ē+gros, herd], out of the common herd; excellent, superior, eminent, remarkable. I, 19.

ēgressus, *see* ēgredior.

ēgressus, -ūs, *m.* [ēgredior, step out], a landing, landing place.

ēiciō, -icere, -ieci, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, throw. App. 7], cast or drive out, expel; cast up; sē ēicere, rush out, salily. IV, 7.

eius modi, of such a sort or kind, such. III, 8.

ēlābor, -lābi, -lāpsus sum, *intr.* [lābor, slip], slip away, escape.

ēlātus, *see* ēfferō.

Elaver, -eris, *n.* (Ce), the river Elaver (ēl'ā-vēr), now the Allier.

ēlectus, *see* ēligō.

elephantus, -ī, *m.*, elephant.

Eleuteti, -ōrum, *m.* (Dd), the Eleuteti (ē-lū'tē-ti).

ēlicio, -ere, -ui, -itum, *tr.*, draw or entice out, lure forth.

ēligō, -ligere, -lēgi, -lēctum, *tr.* [legō, choose], choose or pick out, select; ēlectus, *pf. part. as adj.*, picked (*men, etc.*). II, 4.

Elusātēs, -um, *m.* (Ed), the Elusates (ēl'ū-sā'tēs). III, 27.

ēmigrō, *1*, *intr.* [migrō, migrate], depart, migrate. I, 31.

ēmineō, -ēre, -ui, —, *intr.*, project.

ēminus, *adv.* [manus, hand], aloof, at a distance, at long range.
ēmittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], let go, send out or forth, release; hurl, discharge; drop. I, 25.
emō, emere, emi, emptum, *tr.*, take; buy, purchase. I, 16.
ēnāscor, -nāsci, -nātus sum, *intr.* [nāscor, be born], be born from; spring up. II, 17.
enim, *conj.*, in fact, really; for; sed enim, but in fact, however. I, 14.
ēnūtiō, *i, tr.* [nūtiō, announce], report, declare, disclose. I, 4.
ēō, ire, *ii (ivi)*, itum (App. 84), *intr.*, go, proceed, march, pass. I, 6.
ēō, *adv.* [old dative of is], thither, there (*in sense of thither*), to the place (*where, etc.*), to them (it, him, etc.). I, 25.
ēō, *abl. of is*.
ēōdem, *adv.* [old dative of idem], to the same place, to the same point (result, end, etc.). I, 4.
ēphippiātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [ēphippium, saddle], using a saddle. IV, 2.
ēphippium, -pl, *n.*, horse-cloth, riding-pad, saddle. IV, 2.
epistula, -ae, *f.*, letter, epistle.
Eporedorix, -igis, *m.*, Eporedorix (ēp'ō-rēd'ō-rīks), the name of two Hasdvan leaders.
epulae, -arum, *f.*, feast, banquet.
eques, -itis, *m.* [equus, horse], a horseman, a rider; *pl.*, cavalry. Then (*as originally serving on horseback*), a knight (one of the moneyed class at Rome, next in rank to the senate). Also, a knight (of Gaul, of a corresponding class). I, 15.
equester, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [eques, horseman], of or belonging to a horseman, equestrian, of cavalry, cavalry. I, 18.
equitātus, -ūs, *m.* [equitō, ride; equus, horse], cavalry, horsemen. I, 16.
equus, -i, *m.*, horse. I, 22.
Eratosthenēs, -is, *m.*, Eratosthenes (ēr'a-tōs'thē-nōz), a Greek geographer, born 276 B.C.
ērectus, see ērigō.
ēreptus, see ēripitō.

ergō, *prep. with acc.*, towards.
ergō, *adv.*, therefore, then.
ērigō, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēctum, *tr.* [re-gō, direct], lift or raise; ērectus, *pf. part. as adj.*, standing upright, high. III, 18.
ēripitō, -ripere, -ripui, -reptum, *tr.* [rapitō, seize], wrest or take away, extort, deprive; rescus, relieve, save. I, 4.
errō, *i, intr.*, wander; err, be mistaken.
ērumptō, -rumpere, -rāpi, -ruptum, *intr.* [rumpō, break], break forth, sally. III, 5.
ēruptitō, -ōnis, *f.* [ērumptō, break forth], a breaking out, bursting forth, sortie, sally. II, 33.
essedārius, -ri, *m.* [essedum, a war chariot], a soldier fighting from a war chariot, charioteer. IV, 24.
essedum, -i, *n.*, a two-wheeled war chariot of the Britons. IV, 32.
Esuvii, -ōrum, *m.* (Bcd), the Esuvii (ē-sū'vi-i). II, 34.
et, *conj.*, and; also, too, even; et . . . et, both . . . and. I, 1.
etiam, *conj.* and also, also, even, yet. I, 1.
etiam, *conj.* [et+iam, if], even if, although. I, 46; III, 24.
ēvadō, -vādere, -vāsī, -vāsum, *intr.* [vādō, go], escape. III, 19.
ēvellō, -vellere, -vellī, -vulsum, *tr.* [vellō, pluck], pluck out, pull out. I, 25.
ēvenitō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [venitō, come], turn out, result. IV, 25.
ēventus, -ūs, *m.* [ēvenitō, turn out], outcome, issue, result, consequence. II, 22.
ēvocō, *i, tr.* [vocō, call], call forth or out, summon; ēvocātus, *pf. part. as noun*, reenlisted veteran. III, 20.
ēvolō, *i, intr.* [volō, fly], fly or rush forth. III, 28.
ex, see ē.
exāctus, see exigō.
exagitō, *i, tr.* [agitō, freq. of agō, drive], drive out or away; disturb, harass. II, 29.
exāminō, *i, weigh*.
exanimō, *i, tr.* [anima, breath], deprive

- of breath, render breathless, exhaust; kill. II, 23.
- exardescō, -ardescere, -āre, -ārum, intr.** [ārdescō, *incept.* of ārdēs, blaze], take fire; be inflamed or enraged.
- exaudiō, 4, tr.** [audiō, hear], hear (*from a distance*). II, 11.
- excēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, intr.** [cēdō, go], go out or away, withdraw, retire. II, 25.
- excellō, -cellere, —, —, intr., excel, surpass.**
- excelsus, -a, -um, adj.** [excellō, surpass], high.
- exceptō, 1, tr.** [*freq.* of excipiō, catch], take hold of, catch.
- excidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, tr.** [caedō, cut], hew away or down.
- excipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, tr. and intr.** [capiō, take]; *tr.*, take up, catch, receive; take up (*in turn*); meet, withstand; relieve (*of soldiers in battle*); *intr.*, follow. I, 52; III, 5.
- excitō, 1, tr.** [cītō, rouse], call forth, excite, animate, arouse; erect, construct (*towers*); kindle (*fires*). III, 10.
- excludō, -cludere, -clūsi, -clūsum, tr.** [claudō, shut], shut out, cut off; hinder, prevent.
- excogitō, 1, tr.** [cōgitō, think], think out, contrive, devise, invent.
- excruciō, 1, tr.** [cruciō, torture; crux, cross], torture greatly, torment, rack.
- excubitor, -ōris, m.** [excubō, keep guard], watchman, sentinel.
- excubō, -āre, -uī, -itum, intr.** [cubō, lie], lie outside; keep guard.
- excucō, 1, tr., trample, tread down.**
- excursiō, -ōnis, f.** [excurrō, run forth], a running out or forth, sally, sortie. II, 30.
- excūsatiō, -ōnis, f.** [excūsō, excuse], excuse, apology.
- excūsō, 1, tr.** [causa, reason], give reason for; excuse. IV, 22.
- exemplum, -i, n., example, precedent.** I, 8.
- exeō, -ire, -ii, -itum, intr.** [eō, go. App. 84], go from or out, depart from, leave. I, 2.
- exerceō, 2, tr., practice, train, exercise.** I, 48.
- exercitiō, -ōnis, f.** [exercitō, *freq.* of exerceō, exercise], exercise, training; practice, experience. I, 39; III, 19.
- exercitatus, -a, -um, adj.** [*pf. part.* of exercitō, train or practice well], well trained, skilled, versed. I, 36; II, 20.
- exercitus, -ūs, m.** [exerceō, train, a trained or disciplined body of men, an army. I, 3.
- exhauriō, -haurire, -hausi, -haustum, tr.** [hauriō, draw], draw out, empty.
- exigō, -igere, -ēgi, -ētum, tr.** [agō, drive], finish, pass. III, 25.
- exiguō, adv.** [exiguus, scanty], meagerly, scarcely.
- exiguitās, -tātis, f.** [exiguus, scant], scantiness, meagerness, shortness, want. II, 21.
- exiguus, -a, -um, adj., scanty, short, small, meager, limited.** IV, 20.
- eximius, -a, -um, adj.** [eximō, take out], taken from the mass; hence choice, eminent. II, 8.
- existimatiō, -ōnis, f.** [existimō, estimate], judgment, opinion. I, 20.
- existimō, 1, tr.** [aestimō], estimate, reckon, think, consider. I, 6.
- exitus, -ūs, m.** [exeō, go out], a going out, exit, passage; issue, result, end. III, 8.
- expediō, 4, tr.** [pēs, foot], set free; arrange, prepare.
- expeditiō, -ōnis, f.** [expediō, arrange], campaign, enterprise, expedition.
- expeditus, -a, -um, adj.** [*pf. part.* of expediō, set free], unimpeded, free, unobstructed; without baggage; light armed; *as noun*, a light armed soldier. I, 6.
- expellō, -pellerere, -puli, -pulsum, tr.** [pellō, drive], drive out or forth, expel. II, 4.
- experior, -periri, -pertus sum, tr.** prove, try, test, experience. I, 31; II, 16.
- expiō, 1, tr., atone for, expiate; avenga.**
- expleō, -plēre, -plēvi, -plētum, tr.** [pleō, fill], fill out or up; finish, complete.

explorator, -ōria, *m.* [explorō, search out], explorer, scout, spy. I, 13.
exploratus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pl. part of* explorō, search out], ascertained; sure, certain. III, 13.
explorō, 1, *tr.*, search or find out, investigate, spy out, reconnoiter. II, 4.
expōnō, -pōnere, -pōsul, -positum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], put or set out; set on shore, disembark; draw up; set forth, explain. IV, 23.
exportō, 1, *tr.* [portō, carry], carry out or away. IV, 13.
exposcō, -poscere, -poposci, —, *tr.* [poscō, demand], entreat, demand.
exprimō, -primere, -pressi, -pressum, *tr.* [premō, press], press out, extort, elicit; raise. I, 32.
expugnātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [expugnō, take by storm], a taking by assault, storming.
expugnō, 1, *tr.* [pugnō, fight], take or carry by storm, capture by assault; overpower, sack. I, 11.
exquirō, -quirere, -quisivi, -quisitum, *tr.* [quaerō, search], seek or search out, inquire, investigate. I, 41; III, 3.
exsequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr.* [sequor, follow], follow out, enforce. I, 4.
exserō, -ere, -ui, -tum, *tr.*, thrust or put out; uncover.
existō, -istere, -stiti, —, *intr.* [sistō, stand], stand or come forth, appear, arise; ensue. III, 15.
expectō, 1, *tr.* [spectō, look at], look out for, await, expect; wait to see; anticipate, apprehend. I, 11.
exspoliō, 1, *tr.* [spoliō, strip], rob.
extinguō, -tinguere, -stinxi, -stinctum, *tr.*, put out, quench; destroy.
extō, -stāre, -stiti, —, *intr.* [stō, stand], stand out, extend above.
extruō, -struere, -struxi, -structum, *tr.* [struō, build], build or pile up, rear, construct, build. II, 30.
exsul, -sulis, *m. and f.*, an exile.
exterior, -ius, *adj.* [*comp. of* exterius, App. 44], outer, exterior.
exterreō, 2, *tr.* [terreō, frighten],

frighten outright, strike with terror, scare.

extimēscō, -timēscere, -timui, —, *tr.* [timēscō, *incept. of* timeō, fear], dread. III, 13.

extorqueō, -torquere, -torsī, -tortum, *tr.* [torqueō, twist], wrest or force from, extort.

extrā, *adv. and prep. with acc.*, out of, outside of, beyond, without. I, 10.

extrahō, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw out; waste.

extrēmus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*sup. of* exterius, App. 44], outermost, utmost, farthest, extreme; the farthest part of; **extrēmī** (*as nouns*), the rear; **ad extrēmum**, at last, at the end; as a last resort. I, 1.

extrūdō, -trūdere, -trūsi, -trūsum, *tr.* [trūdō, thrust], thrust or shut out. III, 12.

extullī, *see* offerō.

exuō, -uere, -ui, -atum, *tr.*, draw out or off, put or strip off, divest, despoil. III, 6.

exurō, -urere, -ussi, -ustum, *tr.* [urō, burn], burn up. I, 5.

F.

faber, -brī, *m.*, workman, mechanic; carpenter.

Fabius, -bi, *m.* (1) Gaius Fabius (gā'yūs fā'bi-ūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*. (2) Lucius Fabius (lū'shyūs fā'bi-ūs), *a centurion of the 8th legion*. (3) Quintus Fabius Maximus (kwīn'tūs fā'bi-ūs māk'si-mūs), *victor over the Gauls 121 B.C.* I, 45.

facile, *adv.* [facilis, easy], easily, readily. *Comp.*, facilius; *sup.*, facillimō (App. 41). I, 2.

facilis, -e, *adj.* [faciō, do], easy. I, 6.
facinus -noris, *n.* [faciō, do], deed; misdeed, outrage, crime. I, 40; III, 9.

faciō, facere, fēci, factum, *tr. and intr.*; *tr.*, make, construct, form, do, execute (*commands, etc.*); give (*opportunity, etc.*); *with ut*, bring about, cause: *intr.*, do, act. *Pass.*, fiō, fierī, factus sum (App. 83), *with passive of above meanings, and, used impersonally*, result, happen, come to pass. I, 2.

factiō, -ōnis, *f.* [faciō, make], party, faction. I, 31.
 factum, -i, *n.* [*pf. part. of faciō, half noun, half participle*], act, exploit, deed. III, 14.
 factus, *see faciō.*
 facultās, -tātis, *f.* [*old adj., facult=facilis, easy*], power; opportunity, chance; resources, supply. I, 7.
 fagus, -i, *f.*, beech tree or timber.
 fallō, fallere, fefelli, falsum, *tr.*, deceive, cheat, disappoint. II, 10.
 falsus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part. of fallō, deceive*], false.
 falx, falcis, *f.*, sickle, pruning-hook; hook (*for pulling down walls*). III, 14.
 fama, -ae, *f.* [fari, to speak], common talk, rumor, report; reputation, fame.
 famēs, -is, *f.*, hunger, starvation. I, 28.
 familia, -ae, *f.*, household (*including slaves*); retinue (*including all dependents*); family. I, 4.
 familiaris, -e, *adj.* [familia, household], personal, private; *as noun*, intimate friend; res, personal property, estate. I, 18.
 familiaritās, -tātis, *f.* [familiaris, intimate], intimacy.
 fās, *n., indecl.*, right, divine right, will of Heaven. I, 50.
 fastigatō, *adv.* [fastigatus, sloping], sloping. IV, 17.
 fastigatus, -a, -um, *adj.*, sloping. II, 8.
 fastigium, -gii, *n.*, the top of a gable; elevation, height; declivity, descent, slope.
 fātum, -i, *n.* [fari, to speak], fate, lot. I, 39.
 faveō, favēre, fāvi, fautum, *intr.*, favor. I, 18.
 fax, facis, *f.*, firebrand, torch.
 felicitās, -tātis, *f.* [felix, happy], happiness, success, good fortune. I, 40.
 feliciter, *adv.* [felix, happy], happily, fortunately. IV, 25.
 femina, -ae, *f.*, female, woman.
 femur, -inis, *n.*, the thigh.
 fera, -ae, *f.* [*sem. of ferus, wild*], wild animal.
 ferāx, -ācis, *adj.* [ferō, bear], productive, fertile. II, 4.

ferō, *adv.*, almost, nearly, about, for the most part. I, 1.
 ferō, ferre, tuli, lātum (App. 81), *tr. and intr.*; *tr.*, bear, carry, bring; endure, suffer, support, withstand; receive; tell, report; give, render (*aid*); offer, propose (*terms*); graviter or molestē ferre, be annoyed or angry at; *pass. (sometimes) rush: intr. almost=verb to be.* I, 13.
 ferramentum, -i, *n.* [ferrum, iron], an iron tool or implement.
 ferrāria, -ae, *f.* [ferrum, iron], an iron mine.
 ferreus, -a, -um, *adj.* [ferrum, iron], of iron, iron. III, 13.
 ferrum, -i, *n.*, iron, steel; *anything made of iron*, sword, spear-point. I, 25.
 fertilis, -e, *adj.* [ferō, bear], fruitful, fertile, productive.
 fertilitās, -tātis, *f.* [fertilis, productive], productiveness. II, 4.
 ferus, -a, -um, *adj.*, wild, savage, fierce. I, 31; II, 4.
 fervefaciō, -facere, -feci, -factum, *tr.* [ferveō, be red hot+faciō, make], heat, melt.
 fervēns, -entis, *adj.* [*pres. part. of ferveō, be red hot*], heated, glowing, hot.
 fibula, -ae, *f.*, clasp; brace, fastening. IV, 17.
 fictus, *see fingō.*
 fidēlis, -e, *adj.* [fidēs, faith], faithful, trustworthy, reliable. IV, 21.
 fidēs, -ei, *f.* [fidō, confide], faith, confidence; faithfulness, loyalty, trustworthiness; allegiance, protection, dependence; pledge, assurance; fidem facere, convince or give a pledge; fidem sequi, surrender. I, 3.
 fiducia, -ae, *f.* [fidō, confide], confidence, trust, reliance.
 figura, -ae, *f.* [fingō, form], form, shape, figure. IV, 25.
 filia, -ae, *f.*, daughter. I, 3.
 filius, -ii, *m.*, son. I, 3.
 fingō, fingere, finxi, fictum, *tr.*, form, imagine, devise, invent. I, 39; IV, 5.
 finis, -is, *m.*, limit, bound; determine, measure. IV, 16.
 finis, -is, *m.*, boundary, limit, border.

- end; *pl.*, boundaries; territory, country. I, 1.
- finitimus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [finis, limit, border], bordering on, adjoining, neighboring; *pl. as noun*, neighbors. I, 2.
- fiō**, fieri, factus sum, *see* faciō.
- firmiter**, *adv.* [firmus, strong], firmly. IV, 26.
- firmitudō**, -inis, *f.* [firmus, strong], strength, firmness, solidity. III, 13.
- firmō**, 1, *tr.* [firmus, strong], strengthen, fortify.
- firmus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, strong, stable, vigorous, firm. I, 3.
- fiatūra**, -ae, *f.*, pile-driver. IV, 17.
- Flaccus**, *see* Valerius.
- flāgitō**, 1, *tr.*, demand. I, 16.
- flamma**, -ae, *f.*, fire, blaze.
- flexō**, flexere, flexi, flexum, *tr.*, bend, turn, direct. IV, 33.
- flēs**, flere, flēvi, flētum, *intr.*, weep, shed tears, lament. I, 20.
- flētus**, -ūs, *m.* [flēs, weep], weeping, lamentation. I, 32.
- flō**, 1, *intr.*, blow.
- flōrens**, -entis, *adj.* [flōrēs, flower], flourishing, prosperous, influential. I, 30; IV, 3.
- flōs**, flōris, *m.*, blossom, flower.
- fluctus**, -ūs, *m.* [fluō, flow], flood, billow, wave. III, 13.
- flumen**, -inis, *n.* [fluō, flow], river, stream. I, 1.
- fluō**, fluere, fluxi, —, *intr.*, flow, run. I, 6.
- fodiō**, fodere, fodi, fossum, *tr.*, dig.
- foedus**, -oris, *n.*, compact, treaty, alliance.
- forem** = esse; *see* sum.
- fore** = futurus esse; *see* sum.
- foris**, *adv.*, out of doors, without.
- forma**, -ae, *f.*, form, shape, appearance. III, 14.
- fors**, fortis, *f.*, chance; forte, *abl. as adv.*, by chance, perchance. II, 21.
- fortis**, -is, *adj.*, strong, valiant, brave. I, 1.
- fortiter**, *adv.* [fortis, brave], bravely, stoutly, courageously. II, 11.
- fortitudō**, -inis, *f.* [fortis, brave], bravery, courage. I, 2.
- fortuitō**, *adv.* [fors, chance], by chance.
- fortūna**, -ae, *f.* [fors, chance], fortune, luck, chance, opportunity; lot, condition; good fortune, success; property, estate. I, 11.
- fortūnātus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [fortūna, fortune], prosperous, fortunate.
- forum**, -i, *n.*, public square, market place.
- fossa**, -ae, *f.* [*pl. part. fem. of* fodiō], dig, trench, ditch. I, 3.
- fovea**, -ae, *f.*, pitfall.
- frangō**, frangere, frēgi, frāctum, *tr.*, break, wreck; crush, discourage. I, 31; IV, 29.
- frāter**, -tris, *m.*, brother. I, 3.
- frāternus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [frāter, brother], brotherly, fraternal, of a brother. I, 20.
- fraus**, -dis, *f.*, cheating, deception.
- fremitus**, -ūs, *m.*, a confused noise, uproar, din. II, 24.
- frequēns**, -entis, *adj.*, in great numbers, in crowds. IV, 11.
- frētus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, relying upon. III, 21.
- frigidus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, cold. IV, 1.
- frigus**, -oris, *n.*, cold weather, cold; *pl.*, frigora, cold seasons. I, 16.
- frōns**, frontis, *f.*, forehead; front. II, 3.
- fructuosus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [fructus, fruit], fruitful, productive. I, 30.
- fructus**, -ūs, *m.* [fruo, enjoy], fruit; profit, reward.
- frumentārius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [frumentum, grain], of or pertaining to grain; of places, fruitful, productive of grain; res frumentaria, supply of grain, provisions. I, 10.
- frumentatiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [frumentor, get grain], getting grain, foraging expedition.
- frumentor**, 1, *intr.* [frumentum, grain], get grain, forage. IV, 9.
- frumentum**, -i, *n.*, grain; *pl.*, crops. I, 3.
- fruo**, frui, fructus sum, *intr.*, enjoy. III, 22.
- frustrā**, *adv.*, without effect, in vain, to no purpose. III, 4.
- frūx**, -gis, *f.* [fruo, enjoy], fruit; *pl.*, crops, produce. I, 23.

Fafius, *see* Oita.
fuga, -ae, *f.*, flight; in *fugam conicere* or *dare*, put to flight. I, 11.
fugis, *fugere*, *fugl*, *fugitum*, *tr.* and *intr.* [*fuga*, flight], *intr.*, flee, run away, escape; *tr.*, shun, avoid. I, 53; II, 11.
fugitivus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*fugis*, flee], fleeing; *as noun*, runaway slave. I, 22.
fugis, I, *tr.* [*fuga*, flight], put to flight, rout.
fumis, I, *intr.* [*fumus*, smoke], smoke.
fumus, -i, *m.*, smoke. II, 7.
funda, -ae, *f.*, sling. IV, 25.
funditor, -oris, *m.* [*funda*, sling], slinger. II, 7.
fundis, *fundere*, *fudi*, *fusum*, *tr.*, pour, throw; rout, put to flight. III, 6.
funeris, -e, *adj.* [*funus*, funeral], of a funeral; *s. pl. as noun*, funeral rites.
fungor, *fungi*, *functus sum*, *intr.*, perform, execute, discharge.
funis, -is, *m.*, rope, cable. III, 13.
funus, -eris, *m.*, funeral.
furor, -oris, *m.*, rage, frenzy, madness. I, 40; II, 3.
furtum, -i, *n.*, theft.
fusilis, -e, *adj.* [*fundis*, pour], liquid, molten.
futurus, *see* sum.

G.

Gabali, -orum, *m.* (De), the Gabali (gäb'ä-li).
Gabinus, -ni, *m.*, Aulus Gabinus (aw'lüs gä-bin'i-üs), consul with Lucius Piso, 53 B.C. I, 6.
gæsum, -i, *n.*, a heavy iron javelin (of the Gauls). III, 4.
Galba, -ae, *m.*, (1) Galba (gäl'ba), a king of the Sueviones. II, 4. (2) Servius Sulpicius Galba (sër'vi-üs sülpish'yüs gäl'ba), one of Caesar's legates, and said to have been one of his assassins. III, 1.
galea, -ae, *f.*, a leather helmet. II, 21.
Gallia, -ae, *f.*, Gallia (gäl'i-a), better, Gaul, including either (1) Belgium, Celtica, and Aquitania, or (2) only Celtica. *See map.* I, 1.

Gallicus, -a, -um, *adj.* (Gallia, Gaul), pertaining to Gaul or the Gauls, Gallic. I, 22.
gallina, -ae, *f.*, hen.
Gallus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of Gaul, Gallic; *pl. as noun*, the Gauls, inhabiting Central Gaul, Northern Italy, etc. I, 1.
Gallus, -i, *m.*, Marcus Trebinius Gallus (mär'hüs trë'bi-üs gäl'üs), *as officer* in Caesar's army. III, 7.
Garumna, -ae, *m.* (DEcd), the Garumna (gä-rüm'na), or Garonne, a river forming the boundary between Aquitania and Celtic Gaul. I, 1.
Garumni, -orum, *m.* (Ed), the Garumni (gä-rüm'ni). III, 27.
Gates, -um, *m.* (DED), the Gates (gät'ez). III, 27.
gaudeo, *gaudere*, *gävisus sum* (App. 74), *intr.*, rejoice. IV, 13.
Gaidumni, -orum, *m.* (Af), the Gaidumni (jër'i-düm'ni or jë-düm'ni).
Genava, -ae, *f.* (Cg), Genava (jën'a-va), a city of the Allobroges, now Geneva. I, 6.
gener, -eri, *m.*, son-in-law.
generatim, *adv.* [*genus*, tribe], by tribes. I, 51.
gens, *gentis*, *f.*, race; clan, tribe, people. II, 28.
genus, -eris, *n.*, descent, origin, race, class, tribe, family; kind, nature. I, 43; III, 14.
Gergovia, -ae, *f.* (De), Gergovia (jër-gö'vi-a), the chief town of the Arverni.
Germani, -orum, *m.*, the Germani (jër-mä'ni), better Germana. I, 1.
Germänia, -ae, *f.*, Germania (jër-mä'ni-a), better, Germany, the country east of the Rhine. IV, 4.
Germänicus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*Germänus*, German], of or pertaining to the Germans, German. IV, 16.
gero, *gerere*, *gessi*, *gestum*, *tr.*, bear, carry, wield; (of war) carry on, perform, wage, conduct; *pass.*, be done, go on, occur. I, 1.
gladius, -di, *m.*, sword. I, 25.
gläns, *glandis*, *f.*, acorn; ball, slug of lead.
gläba, -ae, *f.*, clod of earth; lump.

glória, -ae, *f.*, glory, renown, honor, fame, reputation. I, 2.
 glórior, *1. intr.* [glória, glory], glory, glory in, boast of. I, 14.
 Gobannitió, -ónis, *m.*, Gobannitio (gób'á-nish'yó), *an Arvernian chief.*
 Gorgobina, -ae, *f.* (Gg), Gorgobina (gór-gób'i-na), *a city of the Boii after they had settled in the territory of the Haedui.*
 Graecus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of or belonging to the Greeks, Greek, Grecian; *pl. as nouns, the Greeks.* I, 29.
 Graecell, -órum, *m.* (Dg), the Graecell (grá-yó's'li). I, 10.
 grandis, -e, *adj.*, great, large, bulky. I, 43.
 grátia, -ae, *f.* [grátus, pleasing], favor, good will, gratitude, esteem, influence, popularity; grátias agere, thank; grátiam habere, to feel grateful; grátiam referre, to return a favor; hanc grátiam referre, to return a favor in this way; grátiam laire, to gain favor; grátia following a gen., for the purpose of, in order to. I, 9.
 grátulátió, -ónis, *f.* [grátulor, express joy], expression of joy, congratulation, rejoicing. I, 53.
 grátulor, *1. intr.* [grátus, pleasing], express joy, congratulate, thank. I, 30.
 grátus, -a, -um, *adj.*, pleasing, agreeable, acceptable. I, 44.
 gravis, -e, *adj.*, heavy, oppressive, hard, severe, serious; advanced (*in years*). I, 20.
 gravitás, -tátis, *f.* [gravis, heavy], heaviness, weight; power. IV, 3.
 graviter, *adv.* [gravis, heavy], heavily, with great weight, with force; severely, seriously; graviter ferre, take to heart, be annoyed or vexed (*at*); graviter premere, press hard. I, 14.
 gravor, *1. intr.* [gravis, heavy], be unwilling. I, 35.
 Grudii, -órum, *m.* (Af), the Grudii (gru'di-i).
 gubernátor, -óris, *m.*, steersman, pilot. III, 9.
 gustó, *1. tr.*, taste, eat.

H.

habes, *2. tr.*, have, hold, possess; think, consider, regard; deliver (*with orationem*); in animó habere, intend; rationem habere, have regard for; take care or see that (*followed by an ut clause*); consilium habere, form a plan; in numeró hostium habere, consider as enemies; aliter se habere, be otherwise or different; for habere with *pf. pass. part.*, e.g. vectigalia redempta habere, *see App. 234, b. I, 2.*
 Haeduus, -a, -um, *adj.* (Caf), of the Haedui (héd'u-i), Haeduan; *as noun, a Haeduan; pl. the Haedui, possibly Haeduans, one of the most powerful of the Gallic tribes.* I, 3.
 haesitó, *1. intr.* [*freq. of haesere, stick*], stick or cling fast, remain fixed.
 hámus, -i, *m.*, hook, barb.
 harpagó -ónis, *m.*, grappling hook.
 Harudés, -um, *m.* (Ch), the Harudes (há-ru'déz), *a German tribe.* I, 31.
 haud, *adv.*, not, by no means, not at all.
 Helvéticus, -a, -um, *adj.* [Helvétius], of the Helvetii, Helvetian.
 Helvétius, -a, -um, *adj.* (Ggh), of the Helvetii (hél-vé'shyi), Helvetian; *as noun, one of the Helvetii, an Helvetian; pl., the Helvetii, possibly Helvetians.* I, 1.
 Helvii, -órum, *m.* (Df), the Helvii (hél-vi-i).
 Hercynia, -ae, *f.* (Bhl), Hercynia (hér-sin'i-a), the Hercynian forest.
 héréditás, -tátis, *f.* [hérés, heir], inheritance.
 hiberna, -órum, *n.* [*sc. castra, camp*], winter camp, winter quarters. I, 10.
 Hibernia, -ae, *f.*, Hibernia (hi-bér'ni-a), *better, Ireland.*
 hic, haec, hoc, *dem. pron.* (App. 54), used for what is near in space, time or thought, with more emphasis than is; this, this man, woman or thing; he, she, it; *abl. sing. hōc*, on this account; in this respect; the (*with comparatives*); hic . . . ille, the latter . . . the former. *See App. 170, a. I, 1.*
 hic, *adv.*, here, in this place; (*of a place just mentioned*), there, in that place;

(of an incident just mentioned), then, at this time. IV, 19.

hiemō, 1, *intr.* [hiems, winter], pass the winter, winter. I, 10.

hiems, -mis, *f.*, winter time, winter. III, 7.

hinc, *adv.*, from that point or place, hence.

Hispania, -ae, *f.* (Eabed), Hispania (his-pā'ni-a), better, Spain. I, 1.

Hispanus, -a, -um, *adj.*, Spanish.

homō, -inis, *m.*, human being, man, as distinguished from the lower animals; in *pl.*, mankind, humanity, men. I, 2.

honestus, -a, -um, *adj.* [honōs, honor], honorable, worthy, distinguished, eminent. I, 53.

honorificus, -a, -um, *adj.* [honōs, honor+faciō, make], conferring honor. I, 43.

honōs, -ōris, *m.*, honor, regard, glory, distinction; honorable position, office. I, 13.

hōra, -ae, *f.*, hour. *The Roman hour was the twelfth part of the day or night, (reckoning between sunrise and sunset), and hence varied according to the season.* I, 26.

horreō, -ōre, -ui, —, *tr.*, shudder at, dread. I, 32.

horribilis, -e, *adj.* [horreō, dread], dreadful, horrible, frightful, hideous.

hortor, 1, *tr.*, exhort, encourage, incite, urge strongly. I, 19.

hospes, -itis, *m., f.*, host, entertainer; guest, friend; stranger. I, 53.

hospitium, -ti, *n.* [hospes, host or guest], the relation of host and guest; friendship, hospitality. I, 31.

hostis, -is, *m., f.*, (public) enemy or foe in distinction from inimicus, a personal enemy; *pl.*, the enemy. I, 11.

hūc, *adv.* [old form for hōc from hic], to this place, hither, here; against these, to these. I, 33.

hūmānitās, -tātis, *f.* [hūmānus, human], humanity, refinement, culture. I, 1.

hūmānus, -a, -um, *adj.* [homō, man], natural to man, human; civilized, cultured, refined, cultivated. IV, 3.

humilis, -e, *adj.* [humus, the ground],

on the ground; low, humble, abject, weak. IV, 3.

humilitās, -tātis, *f.* [humilis, low], humility, lowness; weakness.

I

I, *sign* for anus, one.

iaceō, iacere, iacul, —, *intr.*, lie; lie slain. II, 27.

iaciō, iacere, iēcī, iactum, *tr.*, throw, cast, hurl; (of an agger), throw up, construct. II, 6.

iactō, 1, *tr.* [freq. of iaciō, throw], throw or hurl repeatedly, toss about; talk about, discuss. I, 13.

iactāra, -ae, *f.* [iaciō, throw], ioc, sacrifice.

iaculum, -i, *n.* [iaciō, throw], javalin, dart.

iam, *adv.*, now, at this time; already, by this time, at last; really, indeed, even; neque iam or iam nōn, no longer; ubi iam, as soon as. I, 5.

ibi, *adv.*, there, in that place. I, 10.

iccius, -ci, *m.*, Iccius (ik'shyūs), a chief of the Remi. II, 3.

ictus, -ūs, *m.*, stroke, blow. I, 25.

id., *abbr.* for idūs.

idcirco, *adv.*, therefore.

idem, eadem, idem (App. 53), *dem. pron.* [is, this, that], the same; this very; idem atque, the same as. I, 3.

identidem, *adv.* [idem, the same], repeatedly. II, 19.

idōneus, -a, -um, *adj.*, fit, suitable, adapted. I, 49; II, 3.

idūs, -uum, *f., pl.*, the Ides: the 15th of March, May, July and October, and the 13th of other months. I, 7.

ignis, -is, *m.*, fire. I, 4.

ignōbilis, -e, *adj.* [in-+(g)nōbilis, well known], ignoble, unknown.

ignōminia, -ae, *f.*, disgrace, dishonor. ignōrō, 1, *tr.* [ignārus, not knowing], not know, be ignorant of; fail to observe, overlook. I, 27.

ignōscō, -nōscere, -nōvi, -nōtum, *intr.* [in-+(g)nōscōns, knowing; nōscō], forgive, pardon. I, 45; IV, 27.

ignōtus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+(g)nōtus, known; nōscō, know], unknown, unfamiliar. IV, 24.

illatus, *see* inferō.

ille, illa, illud, *gen.* illius, *dat.* illi (App. 58), *dem. pron.* (of what is remote in time, place, thought, etc., cf. hic), that, that man, woman, or thing; he, she, it; hic. . . ille, the latter . . . the former, *see* App. 170, c. I, 8.

illuc, *adv.* [ille, that], in that place, there. I, 18.

illigō, 1, *tr.* [ligō, bind], attach, hold or bind together. IV, 17.

illū, *adv.* [old *dat.* of ille], thither, to that place, there (=thither). IV, 11.

illūstris, -e, *adj.*, distinguished, illustrious.

illyricum, -i, *n.*, Illyricum (i-lyr'i-kūm), Illyria, lying northeast of the Adriatic, forming a part of Caesar's province. II, 35.

imbēcillitās, -tātis, *f.*, weakness.

imber, -bris, *m.*, a rainstorm, rain. III, 29.

imitor, 1, *tr.*, imitate, copy after.

immēnsis, -e, *adj.*, huge, immense. IV, 1.

imminēō, -minēre, —, —, *intr.*, project, hang over; threaten, menace.

immittō, -mittere, -missi, -missum, *tr.* [in+mittō, send], send or let into, insert; send aga'inst, direct towards or aga'inst; trabibus immissis, beams being placed between. IV, 17.

immolō, 1, *tr.*, sacrifice.

immortālis, -e, *adj.* [in+mortālis, mortal], not mortal, immortal. I, 12.

immānis, -e, *adj.* [in+manus, burden], unburdened, by taxes, requirements of service, etc.

imparātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in+parātus, prepared; parō, prepare], unprepared, not ready.

impedimentum, -i, *n.* [impediō, hinder], hindrance, obstacle, impediment; *pl.*, baggage, luggage (of an army), baggage-train (including the draught animals). I, 24.

impediō, 4, *tr.* [in+pēs, foot], entangle the feet, hamper, obstruct, hinder, impede, delay.

impeditus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part.* of impediō, hinder], hindered, burdened, impeded, delayed; hindered or bur-

dened by baggage; occupied or engaged in; at a disadvantage; of places, difficult of passage. I, 12.

impellō, -pellere, -pull, -pulsam, *tr.* [in+pellō, drive], drive or urge on, incite, instigate, impel. I, 40; II, 14.

impendeō, -pendere, —, —, *intr.* [in+pendeō, hang], overhang, impend. I, 6.

impēnsus, -a, -um, *adj.*, expensive; with pretium, great. IV, 2.

imperātor, -ōris, *m.* [imperō, command], commander-in-chief, general. I, 40; II, 25.

imperātum, -i, *n.* [imperō, command], command, order. II, 3.

imperitus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in+peritus, experienced], inexperienced, unskilled, ignorant. I, 40; IV, 22.

imperium, -ri, *n.* [imperō, command], command, order; authority, sway, supreme power, dominion, sovereignty; supreme military command, highest official power. I, 2.

imperō, 1, *tr. and intr.* [in+parō, procure], demand from, enjoin or levy upon; command, order, instruct, rule. I, 7.

impetrō, 1, *tr.* [in+patrō, accomplish], obtain (by request, entreaty, exertion), accomplish, succeed in obtaining (one's request); impetrāre ā (ab), gain permission from, persuade. I, 9.

impetus, -ūs, *m.*, attack, onset, charge; impetuosity, force, vehemence. I, 22.

impius, -a, -um, *adj.* [in+pius, pious], wicked.

impliō, 1, *tr.* [in+plicō, fold], interlace, interweave.

implorō, 1, *tr.* [in+plorō, call out], beseech, entreat, implore. I, 31.

impōnō, -ponere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [in+ponō, place], place upon, set on, put or impose on; mount. I, 42.

importō, 1, *tr.* [in+portō, carry], carry or bring in, import. I, 1.

improbus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in+probus, good], unprincipled. I, 17.

imprōvisō, *adv.* [imprōvisus, unforeseen], unexpectedly, without warning. I, 18.

imprōvisus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in+prōvi-

sum, foreseen; **prōvideō**, unforeseen, unexpected; **dē imprōvisō**, unexpectedly, suddenly. II, 3.

imprōdēns, -entis, *adj.* [**in-**+**prōdēns**, prudent], imprudent, off one's guard, unwary. III, 29.

imprōdentia, -ae, *f.* [**imprōdēns**, imprudent], imprudence, want of foresight or forethought, ignorance, indiscretion. IV, 37.

impūbēs, -eris, *adj.* [**in-**+**pūbēs**, mature], immature; unmarried, chaste.

impugnō, 1, *tr.* [**in-**+**pugnō**, fight], fight against, attack, assail. I, 44; III, 26.

impulsus, see **impellō**.

impulsus, -us, *m.* [**impellō**, impel], impulse, instigation.

impūne, *adv.* [**in-**+**pōena**, punishment], without punishment. I, 14.

impūnitās, -tātis, *f.* [**in-**+**pōena**, punishment], impunity, freedom from punishment. I, 14.

inūs, *sup. of inferus*.

in-, *negative prefix*.

in, *prep. with acc. and abl.* *With acc.* (1) *of motion*, from one place into or towards another place, into, to; in, among; towards, for, against; at; upon; (2) *of time*, till, into; for; on, at; (3) *other uses*, in, in respect to, for, under, over, on; **in diēs**, from day to day; **in fugam conicere**, put to flight; **in Caesarem incidere**, meet with Caesar; **summum in cruciātum venire**, be severely punished. *With abl.* (1) *of rest or motion within a place*, in, among, over, within, throughout; on, upon; (2) *of time*, in, during, in the course of; on; (3) *other uses*, in, in the case of; in consequence of, in view of; on, upon; **in Ararī**, over the Arar; **in eō**, in his case; **in ancoris**, at anchor; **in opere esse**, be engaged in the work. I, 1.

inānis, -e, *adj.*, empty, vain, idle.

incautō, *adv.* [**incautus**, incautious], incautiously, unwarily.

incautus, -a, -um, *adj.* [**in-**+**cautus**, cautious]; **cavēō**, be cautious, incautious, unwary.

incendium, -dī, *n.* [**incendō**, burn], fire, burning, conflagration.

incendō, -cendere, -cendi, -censum, *tr.* [**cf.** **candēō**, shine], set fire to, fire, burn; **infame**, excite. I, 5.

incertus, -a, -um, *adj.* [**in-**+**certus**, decided], undecided, uncertain, untrustworthy; indefinite, vague; discarded. IV, 5.

incidō, -cidere, -cidi, —, *intr.* [**ca-**+**dō**, fall], fall into or upon; fall in with, meet; happen, arise. I, 53; II, 14.

incidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [**ca-**+**dō**, cut], cut into. II, 17.

incipiō, -cipere, -cepī, -ceptum, *tr.* [**capīō**, take], undertake; begin, commence. II, 2.

incitō, 1, *tr.* [**citō**, put in motion], set in motion; incite, arouse, urge on, stimulate; exasperate; **curā incitātō**, at full speed. I, 4.

incognitus, -a, -um, *adj.* [**in-**+**cognitus**, known; **cognōscō**, learn], unknown. IV, 20.

incolō, -colere, -colui, —, *tr. and intr.* [**colō**, cultivate], inhabit, dwell in; live. I, 1.

incolumis, -e, *adj.*, unhurt, uninjured, safe and sound, unimpaired. I, 58; III, 6.

incommodō, *adv.* [**incommodus**, inconvenient], inconveniently, unseasonably.

incommodum, -i, *n.* [**incommodus**, inconvenient], inconvenience, disadvantage, trouble; disaster, defeat, loss, injury. I, 13.

incrēdibilis, -e, *adj.* [**in-**+**crēdibilis**, credible], incredible, unlikely; extraordinary. I, 12.

increpitō, 1, *tr.* [**freq. of increpō**, chide], chide, blame; make sport of, taunt. II, 15.

incumbō, -cumbere, -cubui, -cubitum, *intr.* [**cf.** **subō**, lie], recline upon; devote one's self to.

incursiō, -ōnis, *f.* [**incurrō**, rush into or upon], invasion; onset, attack.

incursus, -us, *m.* [**incurrō**, rush into or upon], attack. II, 20.

incūsō, 1, *tr.* [**causa**, cause or case], bring a case or charge against; **con-**sure, upbraid, blame. I, 40; II, 15.

inde, adv., from that place, thence; then, thereupon. I, 10.
indiciūm, -ei, n. [indiciō, disclose], disclosure, information; per *indiciūm*, through informers. I, 4.
indiciō, -dicere, -dixi, -dictum, tr. [dicō, say], say publicly, proclaim, appoint, call. I, 30.
indictus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+dictus, *pf. part. of* dicō, say], unsaid; causā *indictā*, without a trial.
indignē, adv. [indignus, unworthy], unworthily, dishonorably.
indignitas, -tatis, f. [indignus, unworthy], unworthiness; outrage, disgrace. II, 14.
indignor, i, intr. [indignus, unworthy], deem unworthy; be indignant.
indignus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+dignus, worthy], unworthy, disgraceful.
indiligēns, -entis, adj. [in-+diligēns, careful], not careful; negligent, lax.
indiligenter, adv. [indiligēns, careless], carelessly. II, 33.
indiligentia, -ae, f. [indiligēns, careless], negligence.
inducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, tr. [ducō, lead], lead or draw on; induce, influence, instigate; cover. I, 2.
indulgentia, -ae, f. [indulgeō, indulge], forbearance, clemency.
indulgeō, -dulgēre, -dulsī, —, intr., be indulgent to, favor. I, 40.
indus, -duere, -dūi, -dātum, tr., put on; sē *induere*, be impaled or pierced. II, 21.
industriō, adv. [industrius, diligent], diligently.
indutiāe, -ārum, f., truce. IV, 12.
Indutiomārus, -i, m., Indutiomarus (in-dū'tiō-mā'rūs), a chief of the Treveri.
inire, -ire, -ii, -itum, tr. [eō, go. App. 34], go into; enter upon, begin; *inire cōsiliūm*, form; *inire ratiōnem*, make an estimate, decide; *inire grā'tiam*, gain; *inire numerum*, enumerate. II, 2.
inermis, -e, adj. [in-+arma, arms], without arms or weapons, unarmed. I, 40; II, 27.
inertis, -ertis, adj. [in-+ars, skill], with-

out skill; unmanly, cowardly. IV, 2.
infāmia, -ae, f. [in-+fāma, renown], dishonor, ill repute.
infāns, -antis, adj. [in-+fāns, speaking], not speaking; *as noun*, infant.
infectus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+factus, done; faciō, do], not done, unaccomplished, unfinished.
inferior, -ius, comp. of inferus.
inferō, inferre, intuli, illātum, tr. [ferō, bear], bear into, import, inflict, cause, produce; cast into; in equum *inferre*, mount on a horse; causā *illātā*, making an excuse; signa *inferre*, advance the standards, attack. I, 2.
inferus, -a, -um, adj., low, below; *comp.*, inferior, lower; inferior; ab *inferiōre parte*, below, down stream; *sup.*, *infimus* or *lmus*, lowest, last; *with collis*, the base of; ad *infimum*, ab *infimō*, at the bottom. I, 1.
infestus, -a, -um, adj., hostile; *infestis signis*, with standards in battle array.
inficiō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, tr. [faciō, make], stain.
infidēlis, -e, adj. [in-+fidēlis, faithful], faithless, untrustworthy.
infigō, -figere, -fixi, -fixum [figō, fix], *tr.*, fasten in.
infimus, sup. of inferus.
infinitus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+finitus, ended; finiō, limit], endless, boundless, vast, countless.
infirmitās, -tatis, f. [infirmitas, not strong], weakness; fickleness, inconstancy. IV, 5.
infirmus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+firmus, strong], not strong, weak, feeble. III, 24.
inflectō, -flectere, -flexi, -flexum, tr. [flectō, bend], bend down; *with reflex.*, become bent. I, 25.
influō, -fluere, -fluxi, —, intr. [fluō, flow], flow into, empty into. I, 3.
infodiō, -fodere, -fodi, -fossūm, tr. [fodiō, dig], dig or cō'try into.
infra, adv. [inferus, below], below; *prep. with acc.*, below, smaller than. IV, 36.

ingēns, -entis, *adj.*, enormous, huge, vast, large. I, 39; IV, 10.
ingrātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+grātus, pleasing], displeasing, disagreeable.
ingredior, -gredi, -gressus sum, *intr.* [gradior, go], go or come into, enter. II, 4.
iniciō, -icere, -icēci, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, hurl. App. 7], throw into or upon; put or place on; inspire, infuse. I, 46; IV, 17.
inimicitia, -ae, *f.* [inimicus, unfriendly], enmity.
inimicus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+amicus, friendly], unfriendly, hostile; *as noun*, an enemy (*personal*), rival, to be distinguished from hostis, a public enemy. I, 7.
iniquitas, -tatis, *f.* [iniquus, unequal], inequality, unfairness; disadvantage. II, 22.
iniquus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+aequus, even, just], uneven; unjust, unfair; unfavorable, disadvantageous. I, 44; II, 10.
initium, -ti, *n.* [ineō, go into], beginning, commencement, origin; edge, of a country, borders. I, 1.
injungō, -iungere, -iunxi, -iunctum, *tr.* [iungō, join], join to; impose.
iniūria, -ae, *f.* [in-+iūs, right], wrong, injustice; outrage, injury, harm, violence. I, 7.
iniussū, *abl.* of iniussus, -ūs, *m.* [iubeō, order], without command or order. I, 19.
innāscor, -nāsci, -nātus sum, *intr.* [nāscor, be born], be born in, be engendered; *innātus*, *pf. part. as adj.*, inborn, natural.
innitor, -niti, -nixus sum, *intr.* [nitō, rest on], lean upon. II, 27.
innocēns, -entis, *adj.* [in-+nocēns, injurious], not injurious; innocent.
innocentia, -ae, *f.* [innocēns, innocent], integrity. I, 40.
inopia, -ae, *f.* [inops, needy], need, want, poverty, lack; want of provisions, hunger. I, 27.
inopināns, -antis, *adj.* [in-+opināns, expecting], not expecting, not suspecting, unawares, off one's guard. I, 12.

inquam, -is, -it, *def. verb. tr.*, used only with direct quotations and following one or more words of the quotation, may. IV, 28.
insciēns, -entis, *adj.* [in-+sciēns, knowing], not knowing, unaware, ignorant. I, 19.
inscientia, -ae, *f.* [insciēns, ignorant], ignorance. III, 9.
inscius, -a, -um, *adj.* [sciō, know], not knowing, ignorant, not aware. IV, 4.
Insequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr. and intr.* [sequor, follow], follow up or after, follow close upon, pursue. I, 15.
inserō, -serere, -serui, -sertum, *tr.*, insert, thrust in. III, 14.
Insidiae, -ārum, *f. pl.* [sediō, sit], a sitting or lying in wait; ambush, ambuscade; treachery; artifice, crafty device. I, 13.
Insidiōr, *l. intr.* [insidiāre, ambush], lie in ambush.
insignis, -e, *adj.* [signō, mark], marked, remarkable; *n. as noun*, mark, sign; ornament, trapping. I, 12.
insiliō, -silire, -silui, -sultum, *tr.* [saliō, leap], leap upon. I, 52.
insimulō, *l. tr.*, charge, blame, accuse.
insinuō, *l. tr.* [sinuō, wind], wind into; make one's way into, penetrate. IV, 33.
insistō, -sistere, -stiti, —, *tr. and intr.* [sistō, stand], stand upon; stand firm, take a stand; press on, pursue; with *ratiōnem*, adopt, use. II, 27.
Insolenter, *adv.* [insolēns, unwonted], unusually; arrogantly, insolently. I, 14.
inspectō, *l. tr.* [spectō, look], look at, view.
Instabilis, -e, *adj.* [in-+stabilis, firm], not firm, unsteady. IV, 23.
Instar, *n. indecl.*, likeness; with *gen.*, like. II, 17.
instigō, *l. tr.*, urge on, incite.
institūō, -stituere, -stitui, -stitutum, *tr. and intr.* [statuō, set up], set up or put in order, draw up; train, educate; procure, prepare; build, construct; begin, determine, decide upon; adopt; *institutus*, *pf. part. as adj.*

- usual, customary; finished, *in addition to definitions above*. I, 14.
- Institūtum**, -ī, *n.* [Institūō, set up, establish], a fixed course or principle; habit, institution, custom. I, 1.
- Instō**, -stāre, -stitī, -stātum, *intr.* [stō, stand], stand upon or near, be at hand, press on; threaten. I, 16.
- Instrūmentum**, -ī, *n.* [Instrūō, build], tool; apparatus, equipment.
- Instrūō**, -struere, -strūxi, -strūctum, *tr.* [strūō, build], build upon, build, construct; form, draw up *in battle array*; equip, furnish. I, 23.
- Insuōfactus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [insuōō, become accustomed, faciō, make], accustomed, trained. IV, 24.
- insuētus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+suētus, accustomed], unaccustomed, not used to.
- insula**, -ae, *f.*, island. III, 9.
- Insuper**, *adv.* [super, above], above, on the top, from above. IV, 17.
- Integer**, -gra, -grum, *adj.*, untouched, intact, whole, unimpaired; fresh; *rē integrā*, before anything was done. III, 4.
- Integō**, -tegere, -tēxi, -tēctum, *tr.* [tegō, cover], cover over; protect.
- Intellegō**, -legere, -lēxi, -lēctum, *tr.* [inter+legō, choose, select], select or distinguish between; understand; know; see, perceive, realize; find out, learn. I, 10.
- Intendō**, -tendere, -tēdi, -tētum, *tr.* [tēndō, stretch], stretch out or to; *intentus*, *pf. part.*, intent on, absorbed in, attentive to. III, 23.
- inter**, *prep. with acc.* (sometimes following its noun), (1) of place, among, between; (2) of time, during, within, for; (3) in other relations, among, between, in; in among or between; to; over; along with; (4) with reflex. pron., of reciprocal action, (App. 166), with, to, or from each other or one another, as, *inter sē differunt*, differ from one another; each other, one another, as, *cohortāti inter sē*, encouraging one another. I, 1.
- Intercedō**, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [cēdō, go], go or come between, lie between, intervene, be between; pass. I, 7.
- intercipiō**, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [cipiō, take], take or catch between (one point and another); interrupt; intercept, cut off. II, 27.
- intercludō**, -cludere, -clūsi, -clūsum, *tr.* [cludō, shut], shut or cut off, separate, hinder; *with itinera*, block. I, 23.
- interdicō**, -dicere, -dixi, -dictum, *intr.* [dicō, say], prohibit, exclude, forbid, interdict; *aquā atque igni interdicerere*, forbid the use of fire and water, banish. I, 46.
- interdiū**, *adv.* [diēs, day], during the day, by day. I, 8.
- interdum**, *adv.* [dum, while], in the meantime; at times, sometimes. I, 14.
- interēā**, *adv.*, in the meantime, meanwhile. I, 8.
- interēō**, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [eō, go. App. 84], perish, die.
- interesse**, *see intersum.*
- interficiō**, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, *tr.* [faciō, make], make away with, kill, destroy. I, 12.
- interficiō**, -icere, -icēci, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, hurl. App. 7], throw or hurl between; put or place between; *interiectus*, *pf. part. as adj.*, lying between, intervening, interspersed; *mediocri interiectō spatiō*, not far away. II, 17.
- interim**, *adv.*, meanwhile, in the meantime. I, 16.
- interior**, -ius, *adj.* (App. 43), interior, inner; *as noun*, *interiōrēs*, inhabitants of the interior; occupants of a town.
- interitus**, -ūs, *m.* [interēō, die], destruction, death.
- intermittō**, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr. and intr.* [mittō, send], send between; intervene, separate; abate, cease, let up, discontinue; delay, neglect, omit; let pass. I, 26.
- interneciō**, -nēci, *f.* [neciō, destroy], extermination, annihilation, utter destruction. I, 13.
- interpellō**, *i. tr.*, interrupt, hinder. I, 44.

interpōnō, -ponere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], place between, interpose; allege; cause; *adēm* interpōnere, pledge. I, 42; IV, 9.

interpretas, -etis, *m., f.*, interpreter; mediator. I, 19.

interpretor, 1, *tr.* [interpretas, interpreter], interpret, explain.

interrogō, 1, *tr.* [rogō ask], ask, question.

interrumpō, -rumpere, -rūpi, -ruptum, *tr.* [rumpō, break], break off or through; destroy.

interscindō, -scindere, scidi, -scissum, *tr.* [scindō, cut, destroy], cut through, cut in two; destroy. II, 9.

intersum, -esse, -ful, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 66], be or lie between, intervene; be present at, take part in; *imperc.*, interest, it concerns, it is important; there is a difference or an interval; *magni* interest, it is of great importance. I, 15.

intervallum, -i, *n.* [vāllus, palisade], the space between two palisades; interval (of space or time); distance. I, 22.

intervenīō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come between, come up; arrive.

interventus, -us, *m.* [intervenīō, come between], coming; aid. III, 15.

intexō, -texere, -texui, -textum, *tr.* [texō, weave], weave in or together. II, 33.

intoleranter, *adv.*, intolerably; impatiently, eagerly.

intrā, *prep.* with *acc.* [inter, between], within, inside; into. I, 32; II, 4.

intritus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+tritus, worn], unwearied. III, 26.

intrō, 1, *tr.*, go or walk into, enter, penetrate. II, 17.

intrōducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [intrō, within+ducō, lead], lead or bring into. II, 5.

introeō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [intrō, within+eō, go. App. 84], go or come in, enter.

introitus, -us, *m.* [introeō, go in], entrance, approach.

intrōmittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [intrō, within+mittō, send], send or let in. II, 33.

intrōsus, *adv.* [intrō, within+versus, *pf. part.* of vertō, turn], within, on the inside. II, 16.

intrōrumpō, -rumpere, -rūpi, -ruptum, *tr.* [intrō, within+rumpō, break], break in or through.

intueor, 2, *tr.* [tueor, look], look at. I, 32.

intus, *adv.*, within, on the inside.

ināsītātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+āsītātus, usual], unusual, uncommon, strange, startling. II, 31.

inātilis, -e, *adj.* [in-+ātilis, useful], useless, worthless; disadvantageous. II, 16.

inveniō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *tr.* [veniō, come], come upon, find, meet with; find out, learn. I, 53; II, 16.

inventor, -ōris, *m.* [inveniō, find], inventor, author.

inveterāscō, -veterāscere, -veterāvī, -veterātum, *intr.*, grow old; become established. II, 1.

invictus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+victus, conquered], unconquerable, invincible. I, 36.

invidēō, -vidēre, -vidī, -visum, *intr.* [vidēō, see], look askance at; envy. II, 31.

invidia, -ae, *f.* [invidēō, envy], envy, hatred.

inviolātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [in-+violātus, injured], uninjured; inviolate, sacred. III, 9.

invitō, 1, *tr.*, invite, summon; allure, persuade. I, 35; IV, 6.

invitus, -a, -um, *adj.*, against one's wish or will, unwilling, reluctant; *se* invitō, against his will. I, 8.

Iovis, *see* Iuppiter.

ipse, ipsa, ipsum, *gen.* ipsius (App. 59) *intensive pron.*, self (as opposed to come one else; not to be confused with the reflexive *se*, self. App. 163); himself, herself, itself, themselves. *pr.* she, it, they; *as adj.*, very; *as gen.*, his, her, its, or their own. I, 1.

iracundia, -ae, *f.* [iracundus, irritable], irritability, anger.

- iracundus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [ira, anger]. irritable. I, 31.
- irrideō**, -ridere, -risi, -risum, *intr.* [in+rideō, laugh], laugh, jeer. II, 30.
- irridiculōs**, *adv.* [in+ridiculus, witty], without wit, unwittingly. I, 42.
- irrupō**, -rumpere, -rūpi, -rūptum, *tr.* [in+rumpō, break], break into, rush into; force a way into, storm. IV, 14.
- irruptiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [irrupō, break into], a breaking into, attack.
- is**, *ea*, *id*, *gen. eius* (App. 57), *weak dem. pron. referring to some person or object named in the context*, this, that, these, those; he, she, it, they; the, a; *is locus quō*, a, *of the place where*; *ea quae*, (the) things which; *eō*, *with comp.*, the; *eō magis*, all the more; *eō . . . quō*, *with comparatives*, the . . . the. I, 1.
- iste**, -a, -ud, *gen. istius* (App. 55), *dem. pron. used of something near the person addressed*, that, this.
- ita**, *adv.*, so, thus, in this way; as follows; *ut . . . ita*, in proportion as . . . in such proportion, as . . . so; *nōn ita*, not so very, not very; *ita . . . ut*, just . . . as; so . . . that. I, 11.
- Italia**, -ae, *f.*, Italy, sometimes (in Caesar) including Cisalpine Gaul, but usually including only the rest of the peninsula. I, 10.
- itaque**, *conj.* [ita, so], and so, therefore, accordingly. I, 9.
- item**, *adv.*, in like manner, so, also, just so. I, 3.
- iter**, *itineris*, *n.* [eō, go], route, road; journey, march; passage; *facere iter*, march, travel; *magnis itineribus*, by forced marches. I, 3.
- iterum**, *adv.*, again, a second time; *semel atque iterum*, again and again. I, 31.
- Itius**, -ti, *m.* (Ad), Itius (ish'yūs), a harbor.
- itūrus**, *see eō*.
- iuba**, -ae, *f.*, mane. I, 48.
- iubeō**, iubere, iussi, iussum, *tr.*, *order. bid*, command, enjoin. I, A.
- iudicium**, -ei, *n.* [iudex, judge], judicial proceedings, trial; opinion, judgment; *iudicium facere*, express an opinion; *iudiciō*, by design, purposely. I, 4.
- iudicō**, *i, tr.* [iudex, a judge], pass judgment on, judge, decide, determine; think, consider. I, 12.
- iugum**, -i, *n.* [iungō, join], yoke; ridge, crest. I, 7.
- iumentum**, -i, *n.* [iungō, join, yoke], yoke or draft animal, beast of burden. I, 3.
- iunctāra**, -ae, *f.* [iungō, join], joining. IV, 17.
- iungō**, iungere, iunxi, iunctum, *tr.*, join or unite together, attach, connect. I, 3.
- iunior**, *see iuvenis*.
- Iunius**, -ni, *m.*, (1) Decimus Junius Brutus, *see Brūtus*; (2) Quintus Junius (kwīn'yūs jū'nī-ūs), a Spaniard in Caesar's service.
- Iuppiter**, Iovis (App. 27), *m.*, Jupiter (jū'pī-tēr), or Jove, god of the heavens, the chief god of the Romans.
- Iūra**, -ae, *m.* (Cg), the Jura (jū'ra) mountains. I, 2.
- iūrō**, *i, tr. and intr.* [iūs, right], take oath; swear. I, 31.
- iūs**, iūris, *n.*, right, justice, law; rights; power, authority. I, 4.
- iūs iurandum**, iūris iurandi, *n.* [iūs, right+iūrō, swear], an oath. I, 3.
- iussū**, *m., abl. of iussus*, -ūs, [iubeō, order], by command, by order.
- iustitia**, -ae, *f.* [iustus, just], justice, fair dealing, uprightness. I, 10.
- iustus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [iūs, right], in accordance with law or right, lawful, valid, just, fair; proper, regular; *with funera*, appropriate. I, 48; IV, 16.
- iuvenis**, -e, *adj.*, young; *comp.*, *iunior*, *in plur. as noun*, men of military age.
- iuventūs**, -ūtis, *f.* [iuvenis, young], period of youth, from seventeen to forty-five years; the youth, the young men. III, 16.
- iuvō**, iuvāre, iuvi, iutum, *tr.*, aid, assist, help. I, 26.
- iuxtā**, *adv.* [iungō, join], next, near. II, 26.

K.

Kal., *abbr. for Kalendae, -arum, f.*, the Calends, the first day of the Roman month. I, 6.

L.

L., *abbr. for Læcius, Lucius (lū'shyūs)*, a Roman praenomen. I, 6.

L., *sign for quinquagintā*, fifty.

Laberius, -ri, m., Quintus Laberius Durus (kwīn'tūs la-bē'ri-ūs dū'rūs), a tribune.

Labiénus, -i, m., Titus Atius Labienus (tī'tūs ā'shyūs lē'bi-ē'nūs), Caesar's most trusted lieutenant in the Gallic War. In the Civil War he aided Pompey and was slain at Munda, 45 B.C. I, 10.

lābor, lābi, lāpsus sum, intr., slip; go wrong; hāc spē lāpsus, disappointed in this hope.

labor, -ōris, m., toil, effort, striving; labor, hardship. I, 44; III, 5.

labōrō, 1, intr. [labor, toil], toil, work hard; be anxious, troubled, or perplexed; labor, suffer, be hard pressed. I, 31; IV, 26.

labrum, -i, n., lip; edge.

lāc, lactis, n., milk. IV, 1.

laceōsō, -ere, -ivī, -itum, tr., arouse, harass, provoke, irritate, attack. I, 15.

lacrima, -ae, f., tear. I, 20.

lacrimō, 1, intr. [lacrima, tear], weep.

lacus, -ūs, m., lake. I, 2.

laedō, laedere, laesi, laesum, tr., hurt, damage; laedere fidem, to break faith.

laetitia, -ae, f. [laetus, joyful], joy, rejoicing.

laetus, -a, -um, adj., joyful. III, 18.

languidō, adv. [languidus, faint], faintly, sluggishly.

languidus, -a, -um, adj., weak, faint, sluggish. III, 5.

languor, -ōris, m., weakness, faintness, lassitude.

lapis, -idis, m., stone. I, 46; II, 6.

laqueus, -i, m., noose, snare.

largior, 4, tr. [largus, large], give largely or freely; bribe. I, 18.

largiter, adv. [largus, large], largely, freely, much; largiter posse, to have great influence. I, 18.

largitiō, -ōnis, f. [largior, bribe], bribery. I, 9.

lassitūdō, -inis, f. [lassus, weary], weariness, faintness, exhaustion, lassitude. II, 23.

lātō, adv. [lātus, wide], widely, extensively; longō lātōque, far and wide. I, 2.

latebra, -ae, f. [lateō, lie hidden], hiding place.

lateō, -ēre, -ui, —, intr., escape notice, lurk, lie concealed or hidden. II, 19.

lātitudō, -inis, f. [lātus, wide], width, extent, breadth. I, 2.

Latobrigi, -ōrum, m. (Bh), the Latobrigi (lāt'ō-brī'ji), a Gallic tribe east of the Rhine. I, 5.

latrō, -ōnis, m., freebooter, bandit, robber. III, 17.

latrōcinium, -ni, n. [latrō, robber], robbery, brigandage.

lātus, -a, -um, adj. broad, wide, extensive. I, 2.

lātus, see ferō.

latus, -eris, n., side; wing or flank of an army. I, 25.

laudō, 1, tr. [laus, praise], praise.

laus, laudis, f., praise, commendation; renown, popularity, glory. I, 40; IV, 3.

lavō, lavare, lāvī, lautum, tr., wash; in pass., bathe. IV, 1.

laxō, 1, tr., stretch out, extend, open. II, 25.

lōgātīō, -ōnis, f. [lōgō, delegate], embassy, legation; commission. I, 3.

lōgātus, -i, m. [lōgō, delegate], one with delegated powers; ambassador, envoy, legate; lieutenant, legatus. I, 7.

legiō, -ōnis, f. [legō, choose], a legion. I, 7.

legiōnārius, -a, -um, adj. [legiō, legion], relating to a legion, legionary. I, 42; II, 27.

Lemannus, -i (with or without lacus), m. (Cg), Lake Lemannus (lē-mān'ūs), better Lake Leman, or the Lake of Geneva. I, 2.

- Lemovicēs**, -um, *m.* (CDd), the Lemovices (lēm'vō-vi'sēz).
- lēnis**, -e, *adj.*, gentle, mild, smooth. IV, 23.
- lēnitās**, -tātis, *f.* [lēnis, smooth], smoothness, gentleness. I, 12.
- lēniter**, *adv.* [lēnis, smooth], softly, smoothly, gently, gradually. II, 3.
- Lepontii**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ch), the Lepontii (lē-pōn'shyi). IV, 10.
- lepus**, -oris, *m.*, hare.
- Leuci**, -ōrum, *m.* (Bfg), the Leuci (lē'si). I, 40.
- Levaci**, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Levaci (lē-vā'si).
- levis**, -e, *adj.*, light (*in weight*), slight; light-minded, fickle, inconstant. II, 10.
- levitās**, -tātis, *f.* [levis, light], lightness; fickleness, restlessness. II, 1.
- levō**, 1, *tr.* [levis, light], lighten, ease, relieve.
- lēx**, lēgis, *f.*, law, statute, enactment. I, 1.
- Lexovii**, -ōrum, *m.* (Ed), the Lexovii (lēk-sō'vi-i). III, 9.
- libenter**, *adv.* [libēns, willing], willingly, gladly, with pleasure. I, 44; III, 13.
- liber**, -era, -orum, *adj.*, unrestrained, free; undisputed. I, 44.
- libertās**, -tātis, *f.* [liber, free], freedom in giving, etc.; generosity. I, 13.
- liberaliter**, *adv.* [liber, free], graciously, generously, kindly. II, 5.
- liberē**, *adv.* [liber, free], freely, without restraint, boldly. I, 13.
- liberi**, -ōrum, *m.* [liber, free], the free members of the household (as opposed to slaves); children. I, 11.
- liberō**, 1, *tr.* [liber, free], make or set free, release, deliver. IV, 19.
- libertās**, -tātis, *f.* [liber, free], freedom, liberty, independence. I, 17.
- librilis**, -e, *adj.* [libra, a pound], of a pound weight; funda librilis, a sling for throwing heavy missiles.
- licēns**, *see* liceor.
- licentia**, -ae, *f.* [licet, it is permitted], lawlessness, presumption.
- liceor**, 2, *intr.*, bid (at an auction). I, 13.
- licet**, licēre, licuit and licitum est, *intr.*, *impers.*, it is lawful, one has permission, it is permitted, one may, one is allowed; licet mihi, I may; petere ut liceat, to ask permission. I, 7.
- Liger**, -oris, *m.* (Cce), the river Liger, (li'jār), better the Loire. III, 9.
- lignātiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [lignum, wood], the procuring of wood.
- lignātor**, -ōris, *m.* [lignum, wood], one sent to get wood, wood-forager.
- lilium**, -ii, *n.*, lily; a kind of pitfall, named from its resemblance to a lily.
- linea**, -ae, *f.* [linum, flax], linen thread; line.
- Lingonēs**, -um, *m.* (Bf), the Lingones (līng'gō-nēz). I, 26.
- lingua**, -ae, *f.*, tongue; language. I, 1.
- lingula**, -ae, *f.* [lingua, tongue], a little tongue; a tongue of land. III, 12.
- linter**, -tris, *f.*, skiff, rowboat, canoe. I, 12.
- linum**, -i, *n.*, flax; linen, canvas. III, 13.
- lis**, litis, *f.*, strife; lawsuit; damages.
- Liscus**, -i, *m.*, Liscus (lis'krūs), a chief magistrate of the Haedui. I, 13.
- Litavicus**, -i, *m.* Litavicus (li'ta-vik'ūs), a Haeduan nobleman.
- littera**, -ae, *f.*, a letter of the alphabet, a written sign, mark, or character; *in pl.*, letters of the alphabet; letter, epistle. I, 26.
- litus**, -oris, *n.*, seashore, beach, shore. IV, 23.
- locus**, -i, *m.* (*pl. loca*, -ōrum, *n.*), place, position, locality, situation; topic, subject; condition, state; rank, family; opportunity; obsidum locō, as hostages. I, 2.
- locutus**, *see* loquor.
- longē**, *adv.* [longus, long], far, far away, distant; longē lātēque, far and wide. I, 1.
- longinquus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [longus, long], far off, distant, remote; long, long continued. I, 47; IV, 27.
- longitūdō**, -inis, *f.* [longus, long], length, extent; long duration. I, 2.
- longurius**, -ri, *m.* [longus, long], a long pole. III, 14.

longus, -a, -um, *adj.*, long, distant; of long duration; tedious. I, 49; II, 31.

loquor, loqui, locutus sum, *intr.*, speak, talk, converse. I, 20.

lōrica, -ae, *f.*, coat of mail; parapet, breastwork.

Lūcānius, -ni, *m.* Quintus Lucanius (kwīn' tūs lū-kē' ni-ūs) a centurion.

Lucterius, -ri, *m.*, Lucterius (lūk-tē' ri-ūs), a chief of the Cadurci.

Lugotorix, -igis, *m.*, Lugotorix (lū-gōt' -ō-riks), a British chief.

lūna, -ae, *f.*, the moon. I, 50; IV, 29.

Lutetia, -ae, *f.* (Be), Lutetia (lū-tē' shyā), the capital of the Parisii, now Paris.

lūx, lūcis, *f.*, light, daylight; primū lūce, at daybreak. I, 22.

lūxuria, -ae, *f.*, luxury, high living. II, 15.

M.

M., *abbr.* for Mārcus (mār' kūs), a Roman praenomen. I, 2.

M., *sign.* for mille, thousand.

māceria, -ae, *f.*, wall.

māchinātis, -ōnis, *f.* [māchinor, contrive], a mechanical contrivance, machine, engine, derrick. II, 30.

maestus, -a, -um, *adj.* [maerēō, be sad], dejected, sad.

Magetobriga, -ae, *f.* (Cf), Magetobriga (mā'gē-tōb'ri-gā), a Gallic town where Ariovistus defeated the Gauls. I, 31.

magis, *adv.*, *comp.* [magnus, great], more, rather, in a higher degree; *sup.*, maximē, especially, in the highest degree; mostly, mainly. I, 3.

magistrātus, -ūs, *m.* [magister, master], public office, magistracy; public officer, magistrate. I, 4.

magnificus, -a, -um, *adj.* [magnus, great + faciō, make], magnificent, splendid.

magnitūdō, -inis, *f.* [magnus, great], greatness, great size, size, extent; stature (corporum); violence (venti); severity (poenae); magnitūdō animi, courage. I, 39; II, 12.

magnopere, *adv.* [magnus, great + opus, work], with great labor; especial-

ly, greatly, exceedingly, earnestly. I, 13.

magnus, -a, -um, *adj.*, great (in size, quantity, or degree), large, abundant, much; important, extensive; loud (voice); high (tide); magni (gen. sing. neut.), of great importance; magnis itineribus, by forced marches. *Comp.*, maior; *sup.*, maximus. I, 2.

maiestās, -tātis, *f.* [maior, greater], greatness, honor, majesty.

maior, māius, *adj.* [*comp.* of magnus, great], greater (in degree, size, time, etc.); older, elder; as noun, maiorēs nātā, elders, old men; maiorēs, ancestors. I, 13.

malacia, -ae, *f.*, a calm at sea. III, 15.

male, *adv.* [malus, bad], badly, ill, adversely. *Comp.*, peius; *sup.*, pessimē. I, 40.

maleficiū, -ci, *n.* [malum, evil + faciō, do], evil doing, mischief, harm, injury. I, 7.

mālō, māllo, mālui, — (App. 83), *tr.* and *intr.* [magis, more + volō, wish], wish more or rather, prefer. III, 3.

mālus, -i, *m.*, mast; pole, beam (upright). III, 14.

malus, -a, -um, *adj.*, evil, bad, injurious; *comp.*, peior, peius; *n.* as noun, a worse thing; *sup.*, pessimus. I, 31.

mandātum, -i, *n.* [mandō, command], charge, injunction, order, command; message. I, 35; II, 5.

mandō, *tr.* [manus, hand + dō, give], give into one's hands; entrust, commit; enjoin, order, command. I, 12.

Mandubii, -ōrum, *m.* (Cf), the Mandubii (mān-dū' bi-i).

Mandubracius, -ci, *m.*, Mandubracius (mān' dū-brā' shyūs), a British chief.

māne, *adv.*, in the morning, early. IV, 13.

manēō, manēre, mānei, mānsum, *intr.*, remain, continue, abide; stay. I, 36; IV, 1.

manipulāris, -e, *adj.* [manipulus, maniple], of a maniple; as noun, common soldier; suus manipulāris, a soldier of his own company.

manipulus, -i, *m.* [manus, hand + plēō, fill], a handful (*esp.* of hay, about 6

pole, anciently used as a standard), a company (of two centuries, the third of a cohort), manipulus. II, 25.

Manlius, -ii, m., Lucius Manlius (lū'yūis mān'i-lī-us), proconsul in 78 B.C. III, 20.

mansuēficiō, -facere, -fēci, -factum (pass., mānsuēfīō), tr. [mānsuētus, tame+faciō, make], tame.

mānsuētūdō, -inis, f. [mānsuētus, tame], gentleness, clemency, compassion. II, 14.

manus, -ūs, f., the hand; in manibus, near at hand; manū, by hand, by art; ferrea manus, a grappling-hook; dare manūs, yield; an armed force, troop, band, company. I, 25.

Marcomanni, -ōrum, m. (Bj), the Marcomanni (mār'kō-mān'i). I, 51.

mare, -is, n., sea; mare Oceanum, the ocean. III, 7.

maritimus, -a, -um, adj. [mare, sea], of the sea, sea; maritime, naval, on the sea; ōra, the sea shore. II, 24.

Marius, -ri, m., Gaius Marius (gā'yūis mā'ri-ūs), the conqueror of the Ōmbri and Teutoni. I, 40.

Mars, -tis, m., Mars (mārz), god of war; war; aequō Mārte, with equal advantage.

mās, maris, adj., male; as noun, a male.

matara, -ae, f., Celtic javelin. I, 26.

māter, -tris, f., mother; mātres familiae, matrons. I, 18.

māteria, -ae, f., material; wood, timber. III, 29.

māterior, i, intr. [māteria, material, wood], procure wood.

Matiscō, -ōnis, m. (Cf), Matisco (mā'ts'kō), a city of the Haedui, now Macon.

mātrimōnium, -ni, n. [māter, mother], marriage, wedlock, matrimony; in mātrimōnium dare, to give in marriage; in mātrimōnium dūcere, to marry (said of the man). I, 8.

Matrona, -ae, m. (Bef), the river Matrona (mā'rō-nā), now the Marne. I, 1.

mātūrē, adv. [mātūrus, ripe], early, speedily, soon. I, 33; IV, 6.

mātūrēscō, mātūrēscere, mātūri, —, intr. [mātūrus, ripe], become ripe, ripen.

mātūrō, i, tr. and intr. [mātūrus, ripe], ripen; quicken, accelerate; make haste, hasten. I, 7.

mātūrus, -a, -um, adj., ripe; early. I, 16.

maximē, see magis.

maximus, -a, -um, adj. [sup. of magnus, great. App. 42], greatest, largest. I, 8.

Maximus, -i, m., Quintus Fabius Maximus (quīn'tūs fā'bī-ūs mā'k'si-mūs), victor over the Gauls., 121 B.C. I, 45.

medeor, medēri, —, intr., remedy, cure.

mediocris, -ere, adj. [medius, the middle of], middling, ordinary, moderate. III, 20.

mediocriter, adv. [mediocris, moderate], moderately; nōn mediocriter, in no small degree. I, 39.

Mediomatrici, -ōrum, m. (Bfg), the Mediomatrici (mē'di-ō-māt'ri-si). IV, 10.

mediterrāneus, -a, -um, adj. [medius, middle+terra, land], midland, inland.

medius, -a, -um, adj., in the middle of; in the middle, intervening, intermediate; locus medius utriusque, a place midway between the two. I, 24.

Meldi, -ōrum, m. (Be), the Meldi (mē'l'di).

melior, comp. of bonus.

membrum, -i, n., member of the body, limb. IV, 24.

memini, -isse (App. 36), tr., remember, bear in mind. III, 6.

memoria, -ae, f. [memor, mindful], the faculty of memory; recollection, memory, remembrance; traditio; memoriā tenēre, remember; patrum memoriā, in the time of our fathers. I, 7.

Menapii, -ōrum, m. (Afg), the Menapii (mē-nā'pi-i). II, 4.

mendācium, -ōi, n., lie, falsehood.

mēns, mentis, f., the thinking faculty, mind, intellect; thought; disposition, feelings; mentēs animōsque, minds and hearts; aliēnātā mente, bereft of reason. I, 39; III, 19.

mēnsis, -is, m., month. I, 6.

mēnsūra, -ae, f. [mētior, measure], measure.

mentis, -ōnis, *f.* naming, mention.
 mercator, -ōris, *m.* [mercor, trade],
 merchant, trader. I, 1.
 mercatura, -ae, *f.* [mercor, trade], a
 commercial enterprise, trade.
 merces, -ōdis, *f.*, pay, hire. I, 31.
 Mercurius, -ri, *m.*, Mercurius (mār-kū-
 ri-ūs), the god Mercury.
 mereō, and mercor, 3, *tr.*, deserve, mer-
 it, be worthy of; win, earn, incur (ōdi-
 um); serve as a soldier (i.e., earn pay).
 I, 11.
 Meridiānus, -a, -um, *adj.* [meridiēs,
 midday], of midday or noon.
 meridiēs, -di, *m.* [for medi-diēs, from
 medius, middle+diēs, day], the mid-
 dle of the day, midday, noon; the
 south. I, 50.
 meritō, *adv.* [meritum, desert], justly,
 deservedly.
 meritum, -i, *n.* [mercor, deserve], de-
 sert, merit, service; favor, kindness,
 benefit. I, 14.
 Messāla, -ae, *m.*, Marcus Valerius Mes-
 sala (mār'kūs vā-lē'ri-ūs mē-sā'la),
 consul, 61 B.C. I, 2.
 mētiōr, mētiri, mēnsus sum, *tr.*, deal
 or measure out, distribute. I, 16.
 Metiosēdum, -i, *n.* (Be), Metiosedum
 (mē'shyō-sē'dūm), a town of the Sen-
 ones, now Melun.
 Mētius, -ti, *m.*, Marcus Metius (mār'-
 kūs mē'shyūs). I, 47.
 metō, metere, messui, messum, *tr.*,
 mow, reap. IV, 32.
 metus, -ūs, *m.* [metuō, fear], fear,
 dread, anxiety, apprehension; metū
 territāre, terrify; hōc metū = metū
 huius rei, from fear of this. IV,
 4.
 meus, -a, -um, *poss. adj. pron.* [cf. ob-
 lique cases of ego], my, mine, my own.
 IV, 25.
 miles, -itis, *m.*, soldier, private sol-
 dier; infantry (opposed to equitēs);
 militēs imperāre, levy soldiers upon.
 I, 7.
 milia, see mille.
 militāris, -is, *adj.* [miles, soldier], of a
 soldier, military, martial; rēs mili-
 tāris, military matters, warfare, the
 science of warfare. I, 21.

militia, -ae, *f.* [miles, soldier], mili-
 tary service, warfare.
 mille, indecl. num. *adj.*, a thousand; *pl.*
 as nouns, milia, -ium, *n.*, thousands,
 (usually followed by part. gen.); milia
 passuum, thousands of paces, miles.
 I, 2.
 Minerva, -ae, *f.*, Minerva (mī-nēr'vā),
 goddess of wisdom and the arts.
 minimō, *adv.* [minimus, least], least,
 very little; by no means, not at all.
 I, 1.
 minimus, -a, -um, *sup. of parvus.*
 minor, *comp. of parvus.*
 Minucius, -ci, *m.*, Lucius Minucius
 Basilius (lū'shyūs mī-nū'shyūs bā'si-
 liūs), a commander of cavalry.
 minuō, minuere, minui, minūtum, *tr.*
 and *intr.* [minus, less], lessen, impar-
 diminish; settle (controversiās);
 minuenta aestū, the tide ebbing.
 I, 20.
 minus, *adv. comp.* [parvus, little], less;
 not at all, too little; quō minus, see
 quōminus. I, 2.
 miror, 1, *tr. and intr.*, wonder or marvel
 at; wonder, be astonished. I, 32.
 mirus, -a, -um, *adj.* [miror, wonder
 at], strange, astonishing; mirum in
 modum, surprisingly. I, 34.
 miser, -era, -erum, *adj.*, wretched,
 miserable, pitiable, unfortunate; poor,
 worthless. I, 32; II, 25.
 misericordia, -ae, *f.* [misereō, pity+
 cor, the heart], pity, mercy, compas-
 sion. II, 28.
 miseror, 1, *tr.* [miser, wretched], be-
 wail, lament over, deplore. I, 32.
 misi, see mittō.
 missus, -us, *m.* [mittō, send], a sending,
 dispatching; missū Caesaris, sent by
 Caesar.
 missus, see mittō.
 mitissimō, *superl. adv.* [mitis, mild],
 very mildly or gently.
 mittō, mittere, misi, missum, *tr.*,
 send, send off, dismiss, let go, dis-
 patch; hurl, discharge. I, 7.
 mobilis, -e, *adj.* [moveō, move],
 changeable. IV, 5.
 mobilitās, -tātis, *f.* [mobilis, movē-
 ble], movableness, activity, speed;

changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy. II, 1.
mobilit̄er, *adv.* [mōbilit̄is, movable], readily, easily. III, 10.
moderor, 1, *tr.* [modus, limit], manage, govern, control, guide. IV, 33.
modestia, -ae, *f.* [modus, limit], moderation, self-control, sobriety of behavior.
modo, *adv.* [modus, measure], with measure or limit; only, merely; even, just, at least, but; of time, just now, recently; nōn modo . . . sed etiam, not only, . . . but also. I, 16.
modus, -i, *m.*, measure, quantity, size; manner, method, style; eius modi, of such a kind, such; *abl.*, modō, with *gen.*, in the character of, like. I, 41; II, 31.
moenia, -ium, *n. pl.*, defensive walls, city walls, ramparts, bulwarks, fortifications, defenses. II, 6.
mōlēs, -is, *f.*, mass; dike. III, 12.
molest̄s, *adv.*, with annoyance; molest̄s ferre, be annoyed. II, 1.
mōlimentum, -i, *n.* [mōlior, exert one's self], effort, difficulty. I, 34.
mollitus, -a, -um, *see* molō.
mollis, 4, *tr.* [mollis, soft], soften, make easy.
mollis, -e, *adj.*, soft; smooth; weak. III, 19.
mollitia, -ae, *f.* [mollis, soft], weakness.
mollit̄is, -is, *f.* [mollis, soft], weakness.
molō, -ere, -ui, -itum, *tr.*, grind. I, 5.
mōmentum, -i, *n.*, weight, influence, importance.
Mona, -ae, *f.*, Mona (mō'nā), an island off the coast of Britain, probably the Isle of Man.
moneō, 2, *tr.*, warn, advise, instruct, order. I, 20.
mōns, montis, *m.*, mountain; mountain range; hill, height. I, 1.
mora, -ae, *f.*, delay. II, 15.
morbis, -i, *m.*, illness, sickness, disease.
Morini, -ōrum, *m.* (Ae), the Morini (mōr'i-ni). II, 4.

morior, mori, mortuus sum, *intr.* [mors, death], die. I, 4.
Moritasgus, -i, *m.*, Moritasgus (mōr-i-tās'gūs), a chief of the Senones.
moror, 1, *tr. and intr.* [mora, a delay], delay, hinder; tarry, linger. I, 26.
mors, -tis, *f.*, death; sibi mortem cōnsciscere, commit suicide. I, 4.
mortuus, *see* morior.
mōs, mōris, *m.*, manner, custom, practice; *pl.*, customs, habits; character. I, 4.
Mosa, -ae, *m.* (AB), the river Mosa (mō'sā), now the Meuse or Maas. IV, 9.
mōtus, -ūs, *m.* [mōveō, move], movement, motion; political movement, uprising, disturbance. IV, 23.
mōveō, mōvere, mōvi, mōtum, *tr.*, set in motion, move; affect, influence; with castra, move camp from one place to another, or break camp. I, 15.
mulier, -eris, *f.*, woman; wife. I, 29.
mūlō, -ōnis, *m.* [mūlus, mule], mule driver, muleteer.
multitudo, -inis, *f.* [multus, much], a great number, multitude; the multitude, the common people, the populace. I, 2.
multō, 1, *tr.*, fine, deprive one of something as a fine.
multō, *adv.* [*abl.* of multus, much], by far, much.
multum, *adv.* [*acc.* of multus, much], much, very, greatly, especially; *comp.* plūs, more; plūs posse, be more able or powerful, have more influence; *sup.* plurimum, most, very; plurimum posse, be most powerful; be very powerful or influential. I, 3.
multus, -a, -um, *adj.*, much, great; *pl.* many; with *abl.* denoting time when, late; as *noun*, many persons or things; *comp.* plūs, pluris, more; as *noun*, more; *pl.* more, several, many; *sup.* plurimus, -a, -um, most; *pl.*, very many. I, 3.
mūlus, -i, *m.*, a mule.
Munātius, -ti, *m.*, Lucius Munātius Plāncus (lū'shyūs mū-nā'shyūs plāng'kūs), a lieutenant of Caesar.
mundus, -i, *m.*, universe, world.

Munimentum, -i, n. [māniō, fortify], defense, fortification. II, 17.
māniō, 4, tr., defend with a wall, fortify, defend, protect; mānitus, *pf. part. as adj.*, fortified, defended, protected. I, 24.
mānitiō, -ōnis, f. [māniō, fortify], fortifying; fortification, rampart, works, intrenchments. I, 8.
mārus, -eris, m., duty, service, task; present. I, 43.
mārālis, -e, adj. [mārus, wall], pertaining to a wall, mural; mārāle pīlum, mural javelin, a heavy javelin to be thrown from the top of a wall. III, 14.
mārus, -i, m., a wall. I, 8.
musculus, -i, m. [*dim. of mus*, mouse], shed, mantlet.
mutilus, -a, -um, adj., mutilated, broken.

N.

nactus, -a, -um, *see* nanciscor.
nēm, conj., for. I, 12.
Nammēius, -i, m., Nammelus (nā-mē-yūs). I, 7.
Nannetēs, -um, m. (Cc), the Namnetes (nām'nē-tēs). III, 9.
namque, conj. [nam, for], for. I, 33; III, 13.
nanciscor, nancisci, nactus sum, tr., get, obtain possession of; meet with, find. I, 53; IV, 23.
Nantuātes, -ium, m. (CDg), the Nantuates (nān'tū-ā'tēs). III, 1.
Narbō, -ōnis, m. (Ee), Narbo (nār'bō), now Narbonne. III, 20.
nāscor, nāsci, nātus sum, intr., be born or produced; rise, spring up, be reared; be found. II, 13.
Nasua, -ae, m. Nasua (nāsh'ū-ā), a leader of the Suebi. I, 37.
nātālis, -e, adj. [nāscor, be born], pertaining to birth; diēs, birthday.
nātiō, -ōnis, f. [nāscor, be born], race, tribe, people, nation. I, 53; II, 35.
nātivus, -a, -um, adj. [nāscor, be born], native; natural.
nātūra, -ae, f. [nāscor, be born], nature; natural disposition, character; constitution. I, 2.

nātus, -ūs, m. [nāscor, be born], birth; maiorēs nātū, greater by birth, elders. II, 13.
nātus, -a, -um, *see* nāscor.
nauta, -ae, m. [*for* nāvite; nāvis, ship], sailor. III, 9.
nauticus, -a, -um, adj. [nauta, sailor], pertaining to sailors; nautical, naval. III, 8.
nāvālis, -e, adj. [nāvis, ship], pertaining to ships, naval. III, 19.
nāvicula, -ae, f. [*dim. of* nāvis, ship], small boat, skiff. I, 53.
nāvigātiō, -ōnis, f. [nāvigō, sail], sailing, navigation; voyage. III, 9.
nāvigium, -gii, n. [nāvigō, sail], a sailing vessel, ship, craft. III, 14.
nāvigō, 1, intr. [nāvis, ship], set sail, sail. III, 8.
nāvis, -is, f., ship, boat; nāvis longa, galley, ship of war; nāvis onerāris, transport. I, 8.
nāvō, 1, tr., do zealously or well. II, 25.
nē (App. 183, b), (1), conj. with subj., that . . . not, so that . . . not, in order that . . . not, lest; after verbs of fearing, that, lest. (2), adv., not; nē . . . quidem (enclosing the emphatic word), not even. I, 4.
ne, **neq**, **neq**-, inseparable negative prefixes.
-ne, interrog. enclitic: in direct questions, simply sign of a question (App. 213, a); in indirect questions, whether; -ne . . . -ne, -ne . . . an, utrum . . . -ne, whether . . . or. I, 50; IV, 14.
neq, *see* neque.
necessāriō, adv. [abl. of necessārius, necessary], necessarily, of necessity, unavoidably. I, 17.
necessārius, -a, -um, adj. [necessus, necessary], necessary, requisite, pressing; with tempus, critical; as noun, kinsman, friend. I, 11.
necesse, indecl. adj., necessary, unavoidable, indispensable. IV, 5.
necessitās, -tātis, f. [necessus, necessary], necessity, constraint, need. II, 11.
necessitudō, -inis, f. [necessus; cf. necessārius, friend], friendship, alliance. I, 43.

- neque, conj.** [neq, not+ne], or not. I, 50.
- neqō, 1, tr.** [neq, death], put to death, kill, murder. I, 58; III, 16.
- nequibī, conj.+adv.** [nē, not+(e)ubi, where], that nowhere, lest anywhere.
- nequius, -a, -um, adj.** [nefās, sin], wicked, impious.
- nequus, n., indecl.** [ne+quus, divine right], contrary to divine right; sin, crime.
- neg-, see ne-.**
- neglegō, -legere, -lēxi, -lēctum, tr.** [neg+legō, choose, regard], not heed, disregard, neglect. I, 35; III, 10.
- negō, 1, tr. and intr.,** say no, refuse, say...not. I, 8.
- negōtior, 1, intr.** [negōtium, business], carry on business, traffic, trade.
- negōtium, -ti, n.** [neg+ōtium, leisure], concern, business, undertaking; trouble, difficulty, labor; **negōtium dare, employ, direct; quid negōti, what business; nihil negōti, no difficulty.** I, 34; II, 3.
- Nemetēs, -um, m.** (Bh), the Nemetes (nēm'ē-tēz). I, 51.
- nēmō, acc. nēmīnem, m. and f.** [ne+homō, man], no man, no one, nobody. I, 18.
- nēquāquam, adv.** [nē+quāquam, in any way], in no way, by no means, not at all. IV, 23.
- neque (nec) (App. 188, a), conj.** [ne+que], and not, not, nor; but not; **neque...neque, neither...nor.** I, 4.
- nēquiquam, adv.** [nē+quī(d)quam, anything], in vain, to no purpose. II, 27.
- Nervius, -a, -um, adj.** [Nervius], of the Nervii. III, 5.
- Nervius, -a, -um, adj.** (Aef), of the Nervii; *m. sing. as noun*, one of the Nervii; *m. pl. as noun*, the Nervii (nēr'vī-i). II, 4.
- nervus, -i, m.,** sinew; *in pl.*, vigor, strength, power. I, 20.
- neu, see nēve.**
- neuter, -tra, -trum (gen. -trius, dat. -tri), adj. used as noun,** [ne+uter, which of two], neither; *in pl.*, neither side, neither party. II, 9.
- nēve (neu) (App. 188, b), conj.** [nē+ve, or], and not, nor. I, 28.
- nox, nevis, f.,** violent death, death, execution. I, 16.
- nihil, indecl. noun, n.,** nothing; *with gen.*, no, none of; *acc. as adv.*, not, not at all, by no means; **nōn nihil, somewhat.** I, 11.
- nihilō, adv.,** by no means; **nihilō minus, nevertheless; nihilō sētius, none the less, nevertheless.** I, 5.
- nimius, -a, -um, adj.** [nimis, too much], beyond measure, too great, excessive.
- nisi, conj.** [ne+si, if], if not, except, unless. I, 22.
- Nitobrogēs, -um, m.** (Dd), the Nitobrogēs (nīsh'ī-5b'rō-jēz).
- nitor, niti, nixus sum, intr.,** rest or rely upon; exert one's self, strive, endeavor. I, 13.
- nix, nivis, f.,** snow.
- nōbilis, -e, adj.** [nōscō, know], well known, distinguished, noted; of noble birth, noble; *as noun*, a noble. I, 2.
- nōbilitās, -tātis, f.** [nōbilis, well known], celebrity; noble birth, nobility, rank; the nobility, the nobles. I, 2.
- nocēō, nocēre, nocui, nocitum, intr.,** injure, hurt; **nocēns, pres. part. as noun**, guilty person. III, 13.
- noctā, adv.** [nox, night], by night. I, 8.
- nocturnus, -a, -um, adj.** [nox, night], at night, nocturnal, nightly. I, 38.
- nōdus, -i, m.,** knot; joint.
- nōlō, nōlle, nōlui, —, (App. 82), tr. and intr.** [ne+volō, wish], not wish, be unwilling; refuse; *imp.* **nōllī or nōllite, with inf.** (App. 219), do not. I, 16.
- nōmen, -inis, n.,** name, title; reputation, prestige; **nōmine with gen.**, in the name of, as; **suō nōmine, on his or their own account, personally.** I, 13.
- nōminātim, adv.** [nōminō, name], by name; expressly; in detail. I, 29.
- nōminō, 1, tr.** [nōmen, name], call by name, name, mention. II, 13.

nōn (App. 163, a), *adv.*, not; no. I, 3.
nōnāgintā, *indecl. card. num. adj.*, ninety. I, 29.
nōndum, *adv.* [nōn, not+*dum*], not yet. I, 6.
nōnus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.*, ninth. II, 23.
Nōrēia, -ae, *f.* (Ck) Noreia (nō-rē'ya), a town in Nortium, now Neumarkt. I, 5.
Nōricus, -a, -um, *adj.*, pertaining to Noricum (a country between the Danube and the Alps), Norican. I, 5.
nōs, *see ego*.
nōscō, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum, *tr.*, learn, become acquainted or familiar with; nōvī, *pf.*, have learned, hence, know; nōtus, *pf. part. as adj.*, known, well known, familiar. III, 9.
nōmet, *see egomet*.
noster, -tra, -trum, *poss. adj.* [nōs, we], our, ours, our own; *in pl. as nouns*, our men, our troops. I, 1.
nōtitia, -ae, *f.* [nōscō, know], knowledge, acquaintance.
nōtus, -a, -um, *see nōscō*.
novem, *indecl. card. num. adj.*, nine.
Noviodūnum, -i, *n.*, Noviodunum (nō-vi-ō-dū'nūm) (1), the capital of the Suesiones, the modern Solsons (Be); (2), a city of the Bituriges (Ce); (3), a city of the Haedui (Ce). II, 12.
novitās, -tātis, *f.* [novus, new], newness; strangeness, novelty. IV, 24.
novus, -a, -um, *adj.*, new, novel, unusual; fresh; rēs novae, a change of government, revolution; *sup.*, novissimus, -a, -um, latest, last; *as noun or with agmen*, those in the rear, the rear. I, 9.
nox, noctis, *f.*, night; media nox, middle of the night, midnight; multā nocte, late at night. I, 26.
noxia, -ae, *f.*, crime, offense.
nūbō, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum, *intr.*, veil one's self for the marriage ceremony, marry. I, 13.
nūdō, *tr.* [nūdus, bare], strip, uncover, make bare, expose. II, 6.
nūdus, -a, -um, *adj.*, naked, unclothed, bare; exposed, unprotected. I, 25.
nūllus, -a, -um, *gen.*, nūllus, *adj.* [ne+*nullus*, any], not any, no: *as*

nōna, no one, none; nōn nūllus, some; *as nouns*, some, some persons. I, 7.
num, *interrog. particle implying the expectation of a negative reply*. I, 14.
nūmen, -inis, *n.*, divinity; divine will.
numerus, -i, *m.*, number, quantity, amount; account; in numerō, *with gen.*, among, as. I, 3.
Numidae, -arum, *m.*, the Numidae (nū'mi-dē), better the Numidians, a people of North Africa, in modern Algiers. II, 7.
nummus, -i, *m.*, coin.
numquam, *adv.* [ne+*unquam*, ever], not ever, never; nōn numquam, sometimes. I, 3.
nunc, *adv.*, now, at present, at this time. I, 31; II, 4.
nūntiō, *tr.* [nūntius, messenger], announce, send news, report, make known; order, direct. I, 7.
nūntius, -ti, *m.*, messenger; message, news, report. I, 26.
nūper, *adv.*, recently, not long ago. I, 6.
nūtus, -ūs, *m.* [nūō, nod], nod; sign, command; ad nūtum, at one's nod or command. I, 31; IV, 23.

O.

ob, *prep. with acc.*, on account of, for; *in compounds*, opposed to, to, toward, against; quam ob rem, wherefore, why. I, 4.
obaeerātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [aes, money], in debt; *as noun*, debtor. I, 4.
obducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead towards; extend, dig. II, 3.
obedō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *tr.* [ed, go. App. 84], go to or towards; perform, attend to.
obicidō, -icere, -icidi, -iectum, *tr.* [iacidō, throw. App. 7], throw against or in the way; place in front or opposite, present; expose; obiectus, *pf. part. as adj.*, lying in the way or opposite, in the way. I, 26.
obitus, -ūs, *m.* [obed, go to death], destruction. II, 29.
oblātus, *see offerō*.

- obliquē, adv.** [obliquus, slanting], obliquely, slantwise. IV, 17.
- obliquus, -a, -um, adj.**, running obliquely, slanting.
- obliviscor, oblivisci, oblitus sum, intr.** [oblivio, forgetfulness], forget. I, 14.
- obsecrō, 1, tr.** [sacer, sacred], implore, entreat, beseech. I, 20.
- obsequentia, -ae, f.** [obsequor, comply], complaisance, compliance.
- observō, 1, tr.** [servō, give heed], observe, mark, watch; regard, obey; celebrate. I, 45.
- obses, -idia, m. and f.** [obsideo, blockade], one that is guarded, hostage; pledge, security. I, 9.
- obsessio, -ōnis, f.** [obsideo, blockade], blocking up, blockade, siege.
- obsideo, -sidere, -sedi, -sessum, tr.** [sedeō, sit], sit in the way of, obstruct, besiege, blockade. III, 23.
- obsidio, -ōnis, f.** [obsideo, blockade], siege, investment, blockade; peril, oppression. IV, 19.
- obsignō, 1, tr.** [signō, mark], seal, sign and seal. I, 39.
- obstisō, -istere, -stisti, -stitum, intr.** [stisō, stand], oppose, resist, withstand.
- obstinatē, adv.**, firmly, resolutely.
- obstringō, -stringere, -strinxī, -strictum, tr.** [stringō, tie], bind, hold under obligations; pledge. I, 9.
- obstruō, -struere, -struxī, -structum, tr.** [struō, pile up], block up, barricade, obstruct.
- obtemperō, 1, intr.** [temperō, rule], be subject to rule. comply with, obey. IV, 21.
- obtestor, 1, tr.** [testor, witness], call to witness; beseech, entreat. IV, 25.
- obtineō, -tinere, -tinui, -tentum, tr.** [teneō, hold], hold, retain, possess, maintain; acquire, obtain. I, 1.
- obtuli, see offerō.**
- obvenio, -venire, -veni, -ventum, intr.** [venio, come], come to, happen upon, meet; fall to by lot. II, 23.
- obviā, adv.** [via, way], in the way; to meet, towards, against.
- occāsio, -ōnis, f.** [occidō, fall, happen], occasion, opportunity. III, 13.
- occāsus, -ūs, m.** [occidō, fall, set], falling down, setting; *with solis*, sunset; the west. I, 1.
- occidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cāsum, intr.** [ob+cado, fall], fall down, set; happen; be slain, perish; *occidens sol*, the-west.
- occidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, tr.** [ob+cado, cut, slay], cut down, kill, slay. I, 7.
- occultatio, -ōnis, f.** [occulto, hide], concealment.
- occulto, adv.** [occultus, secret], secretly.
- occulto, 1, tr.** [occultus, secret], hide, keep secret, conceal. I, 27.
- occultus, -a, -um, adj.**, covered, hidden, concealed, secret; *n. as noun*, a hidden place, an ambush. I, 32; II, 13.
- occupatio, -ōnis, f.** [occupō, seize], seizing; occupation, business, engagement. IV, 16.
- occupō, 1, tr.** [ob+capiō, take], take possession of, seize, occupy; engage, employ. I, 3.
- occurrō, -currere, -currī, -cursum, intr.** [ob+curo, run], run in the way of, meet; happen upon; go to, come to; oppose, counteract; occur. I, 33; II, 21.
- Oceanus, -i, m.**, the ocean; *as adj.*, *with mare*, the ocean. I, 1.
- Ocelum, -i, n.** (Dg), Ocelum!;(dē-lūm). I, 10.
- octāvus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj.** [octō, eight], eighth. II, 23.
- octingenti, -ae, -a, card. num. adj.** [octō, eight], eight hundred. IV, 12.
- octō (VIII), card. num. adj. indecl.**, eight. I, 21.
- Octodurus, -i, m.** (Cg), Octodurus (ōk-tō-dū-rūs). III, 1.
- octogēni, -ae, -a, distr. num. adj.** [octō, eight], eighty each, eighty.
- octogintā (LXXX), card. num. adj. indecl.** [octō, eight], eighty. I, 3.
- octōni, -ae, -a, distr. num. adj.** [octō, eight], eight at a time, eight.

oculus, -i, m., eye. I, 12.
 odi, odiare, (App. 82), tr., pf. with mean-
 ing of pres., hate, detest. I, 12.
 odium, -di, n., hatred.
 offendō, -fendere, -fendi, -fensum, tr.
 [ob+fendō, strike], strike against,
 hurt, harm; *animus offendere*, hurt
 the feelings, offend. I, 12.
 offensio, -ōnis, f. [offendō, hurt], of-
 fence. I, 12.
 offerō, offerre, obtuli, oblātum, tr.
 [ob+ferō, bear], bring before, present;
 offer, confer upon, give; *with se*, ex-
 pose one's self to, charge upon, en-
 counter. II, 21.
 officium, -ci, n., service, allegiance,
 duty; official duty, business; esse,
 manēre, or permanēre in officiō, to
 remain faithful. I, 40; III, 11.
 Olivicō, -ōnis, m., Olivico (ō-lōv'i-kō),
 a king of the Nitobroges.
 omittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, tr.
 [ob+mittō, send], let go or fall, drop;
 give up, neglect, disregard. II, 17.
 omnino, adv. [omnis, all], at all; what-
 ever; altogether, entirely, wholly; in
 all, only. I, 6.
 omnia, -a, adj., all, every, all the, every
 kind of; the whole, as a whole; m. pl.
 as nouns, all, every one; all the rest; n.
 pl. as nouns, all possessions or goods.
 I, 1.
 onerarius, -a, -um, adj. [onus, bur-
 den], fitted for burdens; *with māvis*,
 transport, freight ship. IV, 22.
 onerō, i, tr. [onus, load], load.
 onus, -eris, n., load, burden; weight,
 size. II, 30.
 opera, -ae, f. [opus, work], work, ex-
 ertion; service; pains, attention; dare
 operam, give attention, take pains.
 II, 25.
 opiniō, -ōnis, f. [opinor, think], way
 of thinking, opinion; impression; ex-
 pectation; reputation; opiniō timō-
 ris, impression of cowardice. II, 3.
 oportet, -ēre, -uit, —, intr. impers.,
 it is necessary, needful, becoming,
 proper; *when translated as personal*
verb, must, ought. I, 4.
 oppidanus, -a, -um, adj. [oppidum,
 town], of or pertaining to a town; in

pl. as nouns, townspeople, inhabitants
 of a town. II, 7.
 oppidum, -i, n., fortified town, town,
 stronghold. I, 5.
 oppōnō, -ponere, -posui, -positum,
 tr. [ob+ponō, place], place against or
 opposite, oppose; *oppositus*, pf. part.
 as adj., in front, opposite.
 opportunē, adv. [opportūnus, fit], op-
 portunately, seasonably. IV, 22.
 opportunitās, -tātis, f. [opportūnus,
 fit], fitness; fit time, opportunity; ad-
 vantage; *with loci*, favorable situa-
 tion or position; *with temporis*, favor-
 able opportunity. III, 12.
 opportūnus, -a, -um, adj., fit, oppor-
 tune, lucky, suitable; favorable, ad-
 vantageous. I, 20; II, 2.
 oppositus, see oppōnō.
 opprimō, -primere, -pressi, -press-
 um, tr. [ob+primō, press], press
 down, oppress; overwhelm, overpow-
 er, destroy; fall upon, surprise. I, 44;
 III, 2.
 oppugnātio, -ōnis, f. [oppugnō,
 storm], a storming, besieging, siege,
 assault, attack; plan or method of
 storming. II, 6.
 oppugnō, i, tr. [ob+pugnō, fight], fight
 against, attack, assault, storm, be-
 siege. I, 5.
 opa, opis, f., help, aid; pl., wealth, re-
 sources; authority, influence, strength.
 I, 20.
 optātus, -a, -um, adj. [optō, wish],
 wished for, desired, welcome.
 optimē, sup. of bene.
 optimus, sup. of bonus.
 opus, operis, n., work, labor; military
 work or works, fortifications, defen-
 ses; a work of engineering or architec-
 ture; *nātūrā et opere*, by nature and
 art; opera, crafts. I, 8.
 opus, indecl. noun, n. [cf. opus, work,
 deed], need, necessity; opus est, it is
 necessary, there is need, the thing
 needed being expressed either by the
 nom. or abl. (App. 146). I, 24;
 II, 8.
 ōra, -ae, f., border, margin; coast,
 shore. III, 8.
 ōrātio, -ōnis, f. [ōrō, speak], a speak-

ing, speech, language, words, address, argument. I, 8.
ōrātor, -ōris, *m.* [ōrō, speak], speaker; ambassador, envoy. IV, 27.
orbis, -is, *m.*, orb, ring, circle; **orbis terrārum**, the world. IV, 37.
Orcynia, -ae, *f.* Orcynia (ōr-ain'ā), *scms* as Hercynia.
ōrdō, -inis, *m.*, row, tier, layer; rank, line of soldiers; arrangement, order; degree, rank; **primi ōrdinēs**, centurions of the first rank. I, 40; II, 11.
Orgetorix, -igis, *m.*, Orgetorix (ōr-jēt'ō-rīks), a chief of the Helvetii. I, 2.
orior, **oriri**, **ortus sum**, *intr.*, arise, begin, spring up, rise, start; be born, descend; **oriens sōl**, the rising sun, sunrise; the east. I, 1.
ōrnāmentum, -i, *n.* [ōrnō, adorn], ornament; mark of honor. I, 44.
ōrnō, *1, tr.*, adorn; furnish, supply; **ōrnātus**, *pf. part. as adj.*, equipped, furnished, fitted out. III, 14.
ōrō, *1, tr.* [ōs, mouth], speak; beseech, entreat. I, 30.
ortus, -ūs, *m.* [orior, rise], rising.
ōs, ōris, *n.*, mouth; face, countenance.
Osismi, -ōrum, *m.* (Eb), the Osismi (ō-sis'mi), a Gallic people in modern Brittany. II, 34.
ostendō, -tendere, -tendi, -tentum, *tr.* [obs+tendō, stretch], stretch before; present, show, bring into view, reveal; tell, declare; point out, mention. I, 8.
ostentātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [ostentō, show], show, display; pretence; pride.
ostentō, *1, tr.* [freq. of ostendō, show], show frequently; show, exhibit.
ōtium, -ti, *n.*, leisure, inactivity, quiet.
ōvum, -i, *n.*, egg. IV, 10.

P.

P., *abbr.* for **Pāblius**, a Roman praenomen. I, 21.
pābulātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [pābulor, forage], getting fodder, foraging. I, 15.
pābulātor, -ōris, *m.* [pābulor, forage], forager.
pābulor, *1, intr.* [pābulum, fodder], forage.

pābulum, -i, *n.* [cf. pāsō, feed], fodder, provender. I, 16.
pācō, *1, tr.* [pāx, peace], make peaceful, subdue, pacify; **pācātus**, *pf. part. as adj.*, peaceful, quiet, subdued. I, 6.
pacum, -i, *n.* [paciscor, agree to], agreement; manner.
Padus, -i, *m.* (Dh), the Padus (pā'dūs), better, the Po, the largest river of northern Italy.
paene, *adv.*, nearly, almost. I, 11.
paenitet, **paenitere**, **paenituit**, —, *tr., imper.*, it causes regret; makes one repent; when translated as *per.* verb, repent (App. 109). IV, 5.
pāgus, -i, *m.*, village; district, province, canton. I, 12.
palam, *adv.*, openly, publicly.
palma, -ae, *f.*, palm of the hand.
pālis, -ūdis, *f.*, marsh, morass, swamp. I, 40; II, 9.
pāluster, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [pālis, swamp], swampy, marshy.
pandō, **pandere**, **pandi**, **passum**, *tr.*, spread or stretch out, extend; **passis capillis**, with disheveled hair; **passis manibus**, with outstretched hands. I, 51; II, 13.
pār, **paris**, *adj.*, equal, like, similar; equal to, a match for; with words of number and quantity, the same; **pār atque**, the same as. I, 28.
parcō, *adv.* [parcus, frugal], frugally, sparingly.
parcō, **parcere**, **peperci**, **parsum**, *intr.* [parcus, frugal], be frugal or economical; spare, not injure.
parēns, -entis, *m., f.* [pariō, bring forth], parent.
parentō, *1, intr.* [parēns, parent], make funeral offerings especially for parents; avenge.
pāreō, *2, intr.* [cf. pariō, bring forth], appear; obey, yield to, be subject to. I, 27.
pariō, **parere**, **peperi**, **partum**, *tr.*, bring forth; gain, acquire, win.
Parisi, -ōrum, *m.* (Be), the Parisii (pā-riz'h'i), a Gallic tribe about modern Paris.
parō, *1, tr.*, prepare, get ready; procure, acquire; prepare for, get ready for.

- parātus**, *pf. part. as adj.*, ready, prepared; equipped. I, 5.
- pars**, *partis, f.*, part, portion; party, faction; direction, side, place; district. I, 1.
- partim**, *adv. [acc. of pars, part]*, partly, in part; *partim . . . partim*, some . . . others. II, 1.
- partior**, 4, *tr.* [pars, part], part, share, divide. III, 10.
- partus**, *see partus*.
- parum**, *adv.* [parvus, little], little, too little, not sufficiently. III, 15.
- parvulus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*dim. of parvus*, little], small, insignificant, slight; *parvula proelia*, skirmishes; *parvuli*, children. II, 30.
- parvus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little, small, insignificant; *comp.*, minor, minus, lesser, smaller; shorter; *minus, as noun*, less; *sup.*, minimus, -a, -um, least, very small. I, 5.
- passim**, *adv.*, in all directions. IV, 14.
- passus**, -us, *m.* [pandō, extend], a pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 4 feet, 10 1-4 inches (five Roman feet); *mille passus* or *passuum*, a Roman mile, 4852 feet. I, 2.
- passus**, *see pandō and patior*.
- patefaciō**, -facere, -fēci, -factum, *tr.* [pateō, be open + faciō, make], make or throw open, open. II, 32.
- patefiō**, -feri, -factus sum, *pass. of patefaciō*.
- patēns**, -entis, *adj.* [pateō, be open], open, unobstructed, accessible. I, 10.
- pateō**, -ēre, -ui, —, *intr.*, lie or be open, be passable; stretch out, extend. I, 2.
- pater**, -tris, *m.*, father; *in pl.*, forefathers, ancestors; *pater familiae*, father or head of a family. I, 3.
- patienter**, *adv.* [patiens; patior, endure], patiently.
- patientia**, -ae, *f.* [patiens; patior, endure], endurance, patience.
- patior**, pati, passus sum, *tr. and intr.*, endure, withstand, suffer; permit, allow. I, 6.
- patrius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [pater, father], fatherly; ancestral. II, 15.
- patrōnus**, -i, *m.* [pater, father], protector, patron.
- patruus**, -i, *m.* [pater, father], a father's brother, uncle.
- pauci**, -ae, -a, *adj.* (used rarely in sing.), few; *as noun*, few persons or things. I, 15.
- paucitās**, -tātis, *f.* [paucus, few], fewness, small number. III, 2.
- paulatim**, *adv.* [paulus, little], little by little, by degrees, gradually. I, 33; II, 8.
- paulisper**, *adv.* [paulus, little], for a short time, for a little while. II, 7.
- paulō**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 54; II, 20.
- paululum**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a very little. II, 8.
- paulum**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 50; II, 25.
- paulus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little; *paulum, as noun*, a little; *post paulum*, soon after.
- pax**, pācis, *f.*, peace; favor. I-3.
- peccō**, 1, *intr.*, sin, transgress, do wrong. I, 47.
- pectus**, -oris, *n.*, the breast.
- pecunia**, -ae, *f.*, property, wealth; money.
- pecus**, -oris, *n.*, cattle, a herd; usually small cattle, sheep; meat, flesh. III, 29.
- pedālis**, -e, *adj.* [pēs, foot], of a foot in thickness or diameter. III, 13.
- pedes**, peditis, *m.* [pēs, foot], foot soldier; *pl.*, infantry, foot. I, 42; II, 24.
- pedester**, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [pēs, foot], on foot, pedestrian; *pedestrēs cōpiae*, infantry. II, 17.
- peditātus**, -us, *m.* [pedes, foot soldier], foot soldiers, infantry. IV, 34.
- Pedius**, -di, *m.*, Quintus Pedius (kwin'tūs pē'di-ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants. II, 2.
- peius**, *comp. of malus*.
- pellis**, -is, *f.*, a hide, a skin (either on or off the body of an animal); tent made of hides. II, 33.
- pellō**, pellere. *depull*, *pulsum*, *tr.*

- beat, defeat, rout; drive out, expel. I, 7.
- pendō, pendere, pependi, pēsum, tr.** weigh, weigh out; weigh out *money*, pay, pay out; *with poenās*, suffer. I, 36.
- penitus, adv.**, deeply; far within.
- per, prep. with acc.**, through, through-out; by means of, through the agency of, on account of, through the efforts or influence of; *per sē*, of their own accord, on their own responsibility; *sometimes with intensive force*, in itself, themselves; *in composition*, through, very, thoroughly, completely. I, 3.
- peragō, -agere, -āgi, -āctum, tr.** [agō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.
- perangustus, -a, -um, adj.** [angustus, narrow], very narrow.
- percipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, tr.** [capiō, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.
- percontatīō, -ōnis, f.**, inquiring, inquiry. I, 39.
- percurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, intr.** [currō, run], run along or over. IV, 33.
- percutiō, -cutere, -cussi, -cussum, tr.**, strike or thrust through, slay.
- perdiscō, -discere, -didici, —, tr.** [discō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.
- perdō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, tr.** [dō, give], give over, ruin; *perditus, pf. part. as adj.*, desperate, ruined. III, 17.
- perducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, tr.** [ducō, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong. I, 3.
- perendinus, -a, -um, adj.**, after to-morrow.
- pererō, -ire, -ii, -itum, intr.** [erō, go. App. 34], be destroyed or killed, perish. I, 53; IV, 15.
- perequivō, i, intr.** [equivō, ride], ride about, ride through or around. IV, 33.
- perexiguus, -a, -um, adj.** [exiguus, little], very little.
- perfacilis, -e, adj.** [facilis, easy], very easy. I, 2.
- perfectus, see perficiō.**
- perferō, -ferre, -tuli, -lātum, tr.** [ferō, bear], bear or carry through, convey, deliver; announce, report; submit to, endure, suffer. I, 17.
- perficiō, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, tr.** [faciō, make, do], make or do thoroughly or completely, complete, finish; construct, build; achieve, accomplish, cause. I, 3.
- perfidia, -ae, f.** [perfidus, faithless], treachery, perfidy; falsehood, dishonesty. IV, 13.
- perfringō, -fringere, -frēgi, -fractum, tr.** [frangō, break], break or burst through. I, 25.
- perfuga, -ae, m.** [perfugiō, see for refuge], refugee, deserter. I, 33.
- perfugiō, -fugere, -fūgi, -fugitum, intr.** [fugiō, flee], see for refuge, take refuge; desert. I, 27.
- perfugium, -gi, n.** [perfugiō, see for refuge], place of refuge, refuge. IV, 33.
- pergō, pergere, perēxi, perēctum, intr.** [per+regō, keep straight], go on, proceed. III, 13.
- periclitō, i, tr. and intr.** [periculum, trial, danger], try, test; be in danger or peril. II, 3.
- periculōsus, -a, -um, adj.** [periculum, danger], full of danger, dangerous, perilous. I, 33.
- periculum, -i, n.**, trial, test, attempt; risk, danger, peril. I, 5.
- peritus, -a, -um, adj.** [cf. experior, try], tried, experienced, skilled; familiar with, acquainted with. I, 21.
- perlātus, see perferō.**
- perlegō, -legere, -lēgi, -lēctum, tr.** [legō, read], read through, read.
- perluō, -luere, -lui, -lātum, tr.** [luō, wash], wash completely, bathe; *pass. as middle voice*, bathe one's self.
- permagnus, -a, -um, adj.** [magnus, large], very large, very great.
- permanēō, -manēre, -mānsi, -mānsūm, intr.** [manēō, remain], stay through or to the end, stay, remain; continue, persist. I, 32; III, 3.
- permisceō, -miscere, -miscui, -mixtum, tr.** [miscēō, mix], mix thoroughly, mingle.

- parātus**, *pf. part. as adj.*, ready, prepared; equipped. I, 5.
- pars**, **partis**, *f.*, part, portion; party, faction; direction, side, place; district. I, 1.
- partim**, *adv.* [*acc. of pars, part*], partly, in part; **partim . . . partim**, some . . . others. II, 1.
- partior**, *4, tr.* [*pars, part*], part, share, divide. III, 10.
- partus**, *see partō*.
- parum**, *adv.* [*parvus, little*], little, too little, not sufficiently. III, 13.
- parvulus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*dim. of parvus, little*], small, insignificant, slight; **parvula proelia**, skirmishes; **parvuli**, children. II, 30.
- parvus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little, small, insignificant; *comp.*, minor, minus, lesser, smaller; shorter; minus, *as noun*, less; *sup.*, minimus, -a, -um, least, very small. I, 6.
- passim**, *adv.*, in all directions. IV, 14.
- passus**, -us, *m.* [*pandō, extend*], a pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 4 feet, 10 1-4 inches (five Roman feet); **mille passus** or **passuum**, a Roman mile, 4857 feet. I, 2.
- passus**, *see pandō and patior*.
- patefaciō**, -facere, -fēci, -factum, *tr.* [*pateō, be open + faciō, make*], make or throw open, open. II, 32.
- patefiō**, -feri, -factus sum, *pass. of patefaciō*.
- pateō**, -entis, *adj.* [*pateō, be open*], open, unobstructed, accessible. I, 10.
- pateō**, -ēre, -ui, —, *intr.*, lie or be open, be passable; stretch out, extend. I, 2.
- pater**, -tris, *m.*, father; *in pl.*, forefathers, ancestors; **pater familiae**, father or head of a family. I, 3.
- patienter**, *adv.* [*patiēns; patior, endure*], patiently.
- patientia**, -ae, *f.* [*patiēns; patior, endure*], endurance, patience.
- patior**, **pati**, **passus sum**, *tr. and intr.*, endure, withstand, suffer; permit, allow. I, 6.
- patrius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pater, father*], fatherly; ancestral. II, 15.
- patrōnus**, -i, *m.* [*pater, father*], protector, patron.
- patruus**, -i, *m.* [*pater, father*], a father's brother, uncle.
- pauci**, -ae, -a, *adj.* (*used rarely in sing.*), few; *as noun*, few persons or things. I, 15.
- paucitas**, -tātis, *f.* [*paucus, few*], fewness, small number. III, 2.
- paulatim**, *adv.* [*paulus, little*], little by little, by degrees, gradually. I, 33; II, 6.
- paulisper**, *adv.* [*paulus, little*], for a short time, for a little while. II, 7.
- paulō**, *adv.* [*paulus, little*], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 54; II, 20.
- paululum**, *adv.* [*paulus, little*], a very little. II, 6.
- paulum**, *adv.* [*paulus, little*], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 50; II, 25.
- paulus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little; **paulum**, *as noun*, a little; **post paulum**, soon after.
- pax**, **pācis**, *f.*, peace; favor. I, 3.
- peccō**, *1, intr.*, sin, transgress, do wrong. I, 47.
- pectus**, -oris, *n.*, the breast.
- pecunia**, -ae, *f.*, property, wealth; money.
- pecus**, -oris, *n.*, cattle, a herd; usually small cattle, sheep; meat, flesh. III, 29.
- pedālis**, -e, *adj.* [*pēs, foot*], of a foot in thickness or diameter. III, 13.
- pedes**, **peditis**, *m.* [*pēs, foot*], foot soldier; *pl.*, infantry, foot. I, 42; II, 24.
- pedester**, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [*pēs, foot*], on foot, pedestrian; **pedestrēs cōpiae**, infantry. II, 17.
- peditātus**, -us, *m.* [*pedes, foot soldier*], foot soldiers, infantry. IV, 34.
- Pedius**, -di, *m.*, Quintus Pedius (*kwint' tūs pē'di-ūs*), one of Caesar's lieutenants. II, 2.
- peius**, *comp. of malus*.
- pellis**, -is, *f.*, a hide, a skin (*either on or off the body of an animal*); tent made of hides. II, 33.
- pellō**, **mellere**, **pepull**, **pulsum**, *tr.*

- beat, defeat, rout; drive out, expel. I, 7.
- pendō, pendere, pependi, pēnsūm, tr.** weigh, weigh out; weigh out *money*, pay, pay out; *with pecunias*, suffer. I, 36.
- penitus, adv.** deeply; far within.
- per, prep. with acc.,** through, through-out; by means of, through the agency of, on account of, through the efforts or influence of; *per se*, of their own accord, on their own responsibility; *sometimes with intensive force*, in itself, themselves; *in composition*, through, very, thoroughly, completely. I, 3.
- peragō, -agere, -ēgi, -āctum, tr.** [agō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.
- perangustus, -a, -um, adj.** [angustus, narrow], very narrow.
- percipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, tr.** [capio, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.
- percentatiō, -ōnis, f.,** inquiring, inquiry. I, 39.
- percurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, intr.** [curro, run], run along or over. IV, 33.
- percutiō, -cutere, -cussi, -cussum, tr.,** strike or thrust through, slay.
- perdiscō, -discere, -didici, —, tr.** [discō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.
- perdō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, tr.** [dō, give], give over, ruin; *perditus, pf. part. as adj.*, desperate, ruined. III, 17.
- perducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, tr.** [ducō, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong. I, 3.
- perendinus, -a, -um, adj.** after to-morrow.
- peres, -ire, -ii, -itum, intr.** [es, go. App. 34], be destroyed or killed, perish. I, 53; IV, 16.
- perequitō, i, intr.** [equitō, ride], ride about, ride through or around. IV, 33.
- perexiguus, -a, -um, adj.** [exiguus, little], very little.
- perfacilis, -e, adj.** [facilis, easy], very easy. I, 3.
- perfectus, see perficiō.**
- perferō, -ferre, -tuli, -lātum, tr.** [ferō, bear], bear or carry through, convey, deliver; announce, report; submit to, endure, suffer. I, 17.
- perficiō, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, tr.** [faciō, make, do], make or do thoroughly or completely, complete, finish; construct, build; achieve, accomplish, cause. I, 3.
- perfidia, -ae, f.** [perfidus, faithless], treachery, perfidy; falsehood, dishonesty. IV, 13.
- perfringō, -fringere, -frēgi, -fractum, tr.** [frangō, break], break or burst through. I, 25.
- perfuga, -ae, m.** [perfugio, see for refuge], refugee, deserter. I, 28.
- perfugiō, -fugere, -fūgi, -fugitum, intr.** [fugio, flee], see for refuge, take refuge; desert. I, 27.
- perfugium, -gi, n.** [perfugio, see for refuge], place of refuge, refuge. IV, 33.
- pergō, -gere, -gessi, -perrectum, intr.** [per+rego, keep straight], go on, proceed. III, 13.
- periclitō, i, tr. and intr.** [periculum, trial, danger], try, test; be in danger or peril. II, 3.
- periculōsus, -a, -um, adj.** [periculum, danger], full of danger, dangerous, perilous. I, 33.
- periculum, -i, n.,** trial, test, attempt; risk, danger, peril. I, 3.
- peritus, -a, -um, adj.** [cf. experior, try], tried, experienced, skilled; familiar with, acquainted with. I, 21.
- perlātus, see perferō.**
- perlegō, -legere, -lēgi, -lētum, tr.** [legō, read], read through, read.
- perluō, -luere, -lui, -lātum, tr.** [luō, wash], wash completely, bathe; *pass. as middle voice*, bathe one's self.
- permagnus, -a, -um, adj.** [magnus, large], very large, very great.
- permanēō, -manēre, -mānui, -mānsum, intr.** [manēō, remain], stay through or to the end, stay, remain; continue, persist. I, 32; III, 3.
- permisceō, -miscere, -miscui, -mixtum, tr.** [miscēō, mix], mix thoroughly, mingle.

- parātus**, *pf. part. as adj.*, ready, prepared; equipped. I, 5.
- pars**, *partis, f.*, part, portion; party, faction; direction, side, place; district. I, 1.
- partim**, *adv. [acc. of pars, part]*, partly, in part; *partim . . . partim*, some . . . others. II, 1.
- partior**, 4, *tr.* [pars, part], part, share, divide. III, 10.
- partus**, *see paritō*.
- parum**, *adv.* [parvus, little], little, too little, not sufficiently. III, 18.
- parvulus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*dim. of parvus*, little], small, insignificant, slight; *parvula proelia*, skirmishes; *parvulli*, children. II, 30.
- parvus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little, small, insignificant; *comp.*, minor, minus, lesser, smaller; shorter; *minus*, *as noun*, less; *sup.*, *minimus*, -a, -um, *icast.*, very small. I, 8.
- passim**, *adv.*, in all directions. IV, 14.
- passus**, -us, *m.* [pandō, extend], a pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 4 feet, 10 1/4 inches (five Roman feet); *mille passus* or *passuum*, a Roman mile, 4951 feet. I, 2.
- passus**, *see pandō and patior*.
- patefaciō**, -facere, -feci, -factum, *tr.* [pateō, be open + faciō, make], make or throw open, open. II, 32.
- patefiō**, -feri, -factus sum, *pass. of patefaciō*.
- patēns**, -entis, *adj.* [pateō, be open], open, unobstructed, accessible. I, 10.
- pateō**, -ēre, -ui, —, *intr.*, lie or be open, be passable; stretch out, extend. I, 2.
- pater**, -tris, *m.*, father; *in pl.*, forefathers, ancestors; *pater familiae*, father or head of a family. I, 3.
- patienter**, *adv.* [patiēns; patior, endure], patiently.
- patientia**, -ae, *f.* [patiēns; patior, endure], endurance, patience.
- patior**, *pati*, *passus* sum, *tr. and intr.*, endure, withstand, suffer; permit, allow. I, 6.
- patrius**, -a, -um, *adj.* [pater, father], fatherly; ancestral. II, 15.
- patrōnus**, -i, *m.* [pater, father], protector, patron.
- patruus**, -i, *m.* [pater, father], a father's brother, uncle.
- pauci**, -ae, -a, *adj.* (*used rarely in sing.*), few; *as noun*, few persons or things. I, 15.
- paucitās**, -tātis, *f.* [paucus, few], fewness, small number. III, 2.
- paulatim**, *adv.* [paulus, little], little by little, by degrees, gradually. I, 33; II, 8.
- paulisper**, *adv.* [paulus, little], for a short time, for a little while. II, 7.
- paulō**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 54; II, 20.
- paululum**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a very little. II, 8.
- paulum**, *adv.* [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I, 50; II, 25.
- paulus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, little; *paulum*, *as noun*, a little; *post paulum*, soon after.
- pāx**, *pācis, f.*, peace; favor. I-2.
- peccō**, 1, *intr.*, sin, transgress, do wrong. I, 47.
- pectus**, -oris, *n.*, the breast.
- pecunia**, -ae, *f.*, property, wealth; money.
- pecus**, -oris, *n.*, cattle, a herd; usually small cattle, sheep; meat, flesh. III, 29.
- pedālis**, -is, *adj.* [pēs, foot], of a foot in thickness or diameter. III, 13.
- pedes**, *peditis, m.* [pēs, foot], foot soldier; *pl.*, infantry, foot. I, 42; II, 24.
- pedester**, -tris, -tre, *adj.* [pēs, foot], on foot, pedestrian; *pedestrēs cōpi-ae*, infantry. II, 17.
- peditātus**, -us, *m.* [pedes, foot soldier], foot soldiers, infantry. IV, 34.
- Pedius**, -dī, *m.*, Quintus Pedius (kwin'tūs pē'dī-ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants. II, 2.
- pelus**, *comp. of malus*.
- pellis**, -is, *f.*, a hide, a skin (either on or off the body of an animal); tent made of hides. II, 33.
- pellō**, *pellere*, *depull*, *pulsum*, *tr.*

- beat, defeat, rout; drive out, expel. I, 7.
- pendō, pendere, pependi, pēsum, tr.**, weigh, weigh out; weigh out *money*, pay, pay out; *with poenās*, suffer. I, 36.
- penitus, adv.**, deeply; far within.
- per, prep. with acc.**, through, through-out; by means of, through the agency of, on account of, through the efforts or influence of; *per se*, of their own accord, on their own responsibility; *sometimes with intensive force*, in itself, themselves; *in composition*, through, very, thoroughly, completely. I, 3.
- peragō, -agere, -āgi, -āctum, tr.** [agō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.
- perangustus, -a, -um, adj.** [angustus, narrow], very narrow.
- percipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, tr.** [capiō, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.
- percontatō, -ōnis, f.**, inquiring, inquiry. I, 39.
- percurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, intr.** [currō, run], run along or over. IV, 33.
- percutiō, -cutere, -cussi, -cussum, tr.**, strike or thrust through, slay.
- perdiscō, -discere, -didici, —, tr.** [discō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.
- perdō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, tr.** [dō, give], give over, ruin; *perditus, pf. part. as adj.*, desperate, ruined. III, 17.
- perducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, tr.** [ducō, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong. I, 3.
- perendinus, -a, -um, adj.**, after to-morrow.
- pererō, -ire, -ii, -itum, intr.** [erō, go. App. 34], be destroyed or killed, perish. I, 53; IV, 15.
- perequivō, i, intr.** [equivō, ride], ride about, ride through or around. IV, 33.
- perexiguus, -a, -um, adj.** [exiguus, little], very little.
- perfacilis, -e, adj.** [facilis, easy], very easy. I, 1.
- perfectus, see perfaciō.**
- perferō, -ferre, -tuli, -lātum, tr.** [ferō, bear], bear or carry through, convey, deliver; announce, report; submit to, endure, suffer. I, 17.
- perfaciō, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, tr.** [faciō, make, do], make or do thoroughly or completely, complete, finish; construct, build; achieve, accomplish, cause. I, 3.
- perfidia, -ae, f.** [perfidus, faithless], treachery, perfidy; falsehood, dishonesty. IV, 13.
- perfringō, -fringere, -frēgi, -fractum, tr.** [frangō, break], break or burst through. I, 25.
- perfuga, -ae, m.** [perfugiō, see for refuge], refugee, deserter. I, 23.
- perfugiō, -fugere, -fūgi, -fugitum, intr.** [fugiō, see], see for refuge, take refuge; desert. I, 27.
- perfugium, -gi, n.** [perfugiō, see for refuge], place of refuge, refuge. IV, 36.
- pergō, pergere, -perēxi, -persectum, intr.** [per+regō, keep straight], go on, proceed. III, 13.
- periclitō, i, tr. and intr.** [periculum, trial, danger], try, test; be in danger or peril. II, 3.
- periculōsus, -a, -um, adj.** [periculum, danger], full of danger, dangerous, perilous. I, 33.
- periculum, -i, n.**, trial, test, attempt; risk, danger, peril. I, 5.
- peritus, -a, -um, adj.** [cf. experior, try], tried, experienced, skilled; familiar with, acquainted with. I, 21.
- perlātus, see perferō.**
- perlegō, -legere, -lēgi, -lēctum, tr.** [legō, read], read through, read.
- perluō, -luere, -lui, -lūtum, tr.** [luō, wash], wash completely, bathe; *pass. as middle voice*, bathe one's self.
- permagnus, -a, -um, adj.** [magnus, large], very large, very great.
- permanēō, -manēre, -mānsi, -mānsūm, intr.** [manēō, remain], stay through or to the end, stay, remain; continue, persist. I, 32; III, 3.
- permisceō, -miscere, -miscui, -mixtum, tr.** [misceō, mix], mix thoroughly, mingle.

permittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], give up or over, surrender; entrust, commit; permit. allow. I, 30; II, 8.

permixtus, *see* permisceō.

permovēō, -movēre, -mōvi, -mōtum, *tr.* [movēō, move], move thoroughly, arouse, incite, excite; affect, influence. I, 8.

permulcōō, -mulcōre, -mulsi, -mulsum, *tr.* [mulcōō, soothe], soothe completely, appease. IV, 6.

perniciōs, -ōs, *f.* [*cf.* nex, death], ruin, destruction. I, 20.

perpauci, -ae, -a, *adj.* [pauci, few], very few, but very few; *m. pl. as noun*, very few. I, 6.

perpendiculum, -i, *n.*, plummet, plumb-line. IV, 17.

perpetior, -peti, -pessus sum, *tr.* [patior, suffer], suffer, bear patiently.

perpetuō, *adv.* [perpetuus, continuous], continuously, constantly; forever. I, 31.

perpetuus, -a, -um, *adj.*, continuous, uninterrupted; permanent, lasting, continual; whole, entire; *n. as noun in phrase in perpetuum*, forever. I, 35; III, 2.

perquirō, -quirere, -quisivi, -quisitum, *tr.* [quaerō, ask], ask about, make careful inquiry.

perumpō, -rumpere, -rūpi, -ruptum, *tr. and intr.* [rumpō, break], break through, force one's way through, force a passage. I, 8.

perscribō, -scribere, -scripsi, -scriptum, *tr.* [scribō, write], write out, report, describe.

persequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr.* [sequor, follow], follow through, continue in; pursue, follow up; avenge. I, 18.

perseverō, *i. intr.*, persist, persevere. I, 18.

persolvō, -solvere, -solvi, -solvatum, *tr.* [solvō, pay], pay in full; suffer (punishment). I, 12.

perspicō, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *tr.* [speciō, look], look or see through, view, examine, inspect; perceive, real-

ize, learn, find out, ascertain. I, 40; II, 11.

perstō, -stāre, -stīti, -stātum, *intr.* [stō, stand], stand firm, persist.

persuādēō, -suādēre, -suāsi, -suāsium, *tr. and intr.* [suādēō, advise], *advise prevailingly*; convince, persuade, prevail upon; inculcate; sibi persuādēri, be convinced. I, 2.

perterreō, *2. tr.* [terreō, frighten], frighten thoroughly, terrify greatly. I, 16.

pertinācia, -ae, *f.* [pertineō, hold through or fast], obstinacy, stubbornness, pertinacity. I, 42.

pertineō, -tinēre, -tinui, —, *intr.* [teneō, hold], hold or reach to, extend; pertain, have reference to, concern; tend, aim at; eōdem pertinēre, tend to the same purpose or result, amount to the same thing. I, 1.

pertuli, *see* perferō.

porturbātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [perturbō, disturb], disturbance, disorder, confusion. IV, 29.

porturbō, *1. tr.* [turbō, disturb], disturb greatly, throw into confusion, embarrass, disturb; alarm, terrify. I, 39; II, 11.

pervagor, *1. intr.* [vagor, wander], wander about, scatter.

pervenio, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [venio, come], come through; come to, arrive at, reach; *of property*, fall, revert. I, 7.

pēs, pedis, *m.*, the foot; a foot, *11.68 inches in length*; pedibus, on foot; pedem referre, retreat. I, 8.

petō, -ere, -ivi, or -ii, -itum, *tr. and intr.*, seek, hunt for, aim at, make for, attack, go to, direct one's course to or toward; seek to obtain, strive after; ask, request, beseech. I, 19.

Petrocorii, -ōrum, *m.* (Dcd), the Petrocorii (pēv'rō-kō'rī-i).

Petrōnius, -ni, *m.*, Marcus Petronius (mār'kūs pē-trō-nī-ūs), a centurion of the 8th legion.

Petrosidius, -di, *m.*, Lucius Petrosidius (lū'shyūs pēv'rō-sid'i-ūs), a standard bearer.

- phalanx**, -ngis, *f.*, a compact body of troops, phalanx. I, 24.
- Pictonēs**, -um, *m.* (Ced), the Pictones (pik'tō-nēz). III, 11.
- pietās**, -tātis, *f.* [pius, dutiful], devotion, loyalty.
- pilum**, -i, *n.*, heavy javelin, pike. I, 25.
- plūs**, -i, *m.*, century of soldiers; primus plus, first century of a legion; primi plii centuriō, or primipilius, the centurion of the first century, chief centurion. III, 5.
- pinna**, -ae, *f.*, feather; battlement, parapet.
- Pirustae**, -arum, *m.*, the Pirustae (pirūs'tē), a tribe of Illyricum.
- piscis**, -is, *m.*, fish. IV, 10.
- Pisō**, -ōnis, *m.* (1), Marcus Pupius Piso Calpurnianus (mār'kūs pū'pi-ūs pi'sō kāl-pēr'nī-ā'nūs), consul with Messala, 61 B.C. I, 2. (2), Lucius Calpurnius Piso (lū'shyūs kāl-pēr'nī-ūs pi'sō), killed in the defeat of Caesius' army by the Tigurini, 107 B.C. I, 12. (3), Lucius Calpurnius Piso, Caesar's father-in-law; consul 58 B.C. I, 6. (4), Piso, an Aquitanian. IV, 12.
- pix**, picis, *f.*, pitch.
- placeō**, 2, *intr.* [cf. plācō, appease], please, satisfy; often *impers.*, seem good to one, hence, decide, resolve, determine. I, 34; III, 3.
- placidō**, *adv.* [placidus, calm], calmly.
- plācō**, 1, *tr.*, appease.
- Plancus**, see Munātius.
- plānō**, *adv.* [plānus, even, plain], plainly, clearly, distinctly. III, 26.
- plānitās**, -ās, *f.* [plānus, level], level ground, plain. I, 43; II, 8.
- plānus**, -a, -um, *adj.*, even, level, flat, plain. III, 13.
- plēbs**, plēbis, or plēbēs, -ēs, *f.*, populace, common people. I, 3.
- plēnō**, *adv.* [plēnus, full], fully. III, 3.
- plēnus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [plēō, fill], full, whole, complete. III, 2.
- plērique**, -aeque, -aque, *adj. pl.*, very many, the most of; as noun, a great many, very many. II, 4.
- plēramque**, *adv.* [plērusque, the greater part], for the most part, mostly, generally; again and again, very often. I, 40; II, 30.
- Pleumoxii**, -ōrum, *m.* (Af), the Pleumoxii (plē-mōk'sī-i).
- plumbum**, -i, *n.*, lead; plumbum album, tin.
- plurimum**, see multum.
- plurimus**, see multus.
- plūs**, see multus and multum.
- pluteus**, -i, *m.*, parapet; a mantelet or screen of movable shields.
- pēculum**, -i, *n.*, cup.
- poena**, -ae, *f.*, punishment, penalty. I, 4.
- pollex**, -icis, *m.*, the thumb, with or without digitus. III, 13.
- polliceor**, 2, *tr.* and *intr.* [prō+liceor, bid, offer], hold forth, offer, promise, pledge. I, 14.
- pollicitātis**, -ōnis, *f.* [polliceor, promise], promise, offer. III, 13.
- pollicitus**, see polliceor.
- Pompēius**, -i, *m.* (1), Gnaeus Pompeius (nē'ūs pōm-pē'yūs), better, Pompey, triumvir with Caesar and Crassus in 60 B.C., defeated by Caesar at Pharsalia, and murdered in Egypt by Ptolemy, 48 B.C. IV, 1. (2), Gnaeus Pompeius, an interpreter of Quintus Titurius.
- pondus**, -eris, *n.* [cf. pendō, weigh], weight. II, 29.
- pōnō**, pōnere, posui, positum, *tr.*, place, put, place over; lay down, set aside; station, post; regard, consider; make, build; with castra, pitch; pass., be situated; with in and abl., depend on, in addition to above meanings. I, 16.
- pōns**, pontis, *m.*, bridge. I, 6.
- poposci**, see poscō.
- populātis**, -ōnis, *f.* [populor, ravage], ravaging, pillaging. I, 15.
- populor**, 1, *tr.*, devastate, ravage, lay waste. I, 11.
- populus**, -i, *m.*, the people, the mass, the crowd, as opposed to individuals; a people or nation. I, 3.
- porrigō**, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēctum, *tr.* [prō+regō, keep straight], extend; porrēctus, *pf. part. as adj.*, extended, in extent. II, 19.
- porrō**, *adv.*, farther on; furthermore, then.

- porta**, -ae, *f.*, gate. II, 24.
portō, 1, *tr.*, carry, transport, bring, take. I, 5.
portōrium, -ri, *n.*, toll, tariff on imports or exports. I, 18.
portus, -us, *m.* [*cf.*: porta, gate], harbor, haven, port. III, 8.
poscō, **poscere**, **poposci**, —, *tr.*, ask, demand, request, require. I, 27.
positus, *see* pōnō.
possessio, -ōnis, *f.* [possidēs, possess], possession, occupation; a possession, property. I, 11.
possidēs, -idēre, -sēdi, -sessum, *tr.* [sedēs, sit], occupy, hold, possess. I, 34; II, 4.
possidō, -idēre, -sēdi, -sessum, *tr.*, take possession of, seize. IV, 7.
possum, **posse**, **potui**, —, (App. 80), *intr.* [potis, able+sum, be], be able, can; to have power or influence, have strength, be strong; *with* **quam** and *sup.*, as possible, *e.g.*, **quam plūrimās** possunt, as many as possible; **multum posse**, plus posse and **plūrium posse**, *see* multum. I, 2.
post, *adv.*, and *prep. with acc.* (1) *As adv.*, later, afterwards. (2) *As prep.*, behind, after; **post tergum** or **post sē**, in the rear. I, 5.
postea, *adv.* [post, after], after this, afterwards. I, 21.
posteaquam, *adv.* [postea, afterwards +quam, than], after. I, 31; IV, 19.
posterus, -a, -um, *adj.* [post, after], after, following, next; *in m. pl. as noun*, posterity; *sup.*, **postrēmus** or **postumus**, last. I, 15.
postpōnō, -pōnere, -posui, -positum, *tr.* [post, after+pōnō, place], place after, postpone; disregard.
postquam, *conj.* [post, afterwards +quam, than], after, as soon as. I, 24.
postrēmō, *adv.* [postrēmus, last], finally, at last.
postridiē, *adv.* [posterus, following+diēs, day], on the day following, the next day; **postridiē eius diēi**, on the next or following day. I, 23.
postulātum, -i, *n.* [postulō, demand], demand, claim, request. I, 40; IV, 11.
postulō, 1, *tr.*, request, ask, demand; require, necessitate. I, 31; II, 4.
potēns, -entis, *adj.* [*pres. part.* of **possum**, be able], powerful, influential. I, 3.
potētātus, -ūs, *m.* [potēns, powerful], chief power, supremacy. I, 31.
potentia, -ae, *f.* [potēns, powerful], power, authority, influence. I, 13.
potētās, -tātis, *f.* [potēns, powerful], ability, power, authority; control, sway, rule; chance, opportunity, possibility; 'potētātem facere, grant permission, give a chance. I, 16.
potior, '4, *intr.* [potis, powerful], become master of, get control or possession of, obtain, capture. I, 2.
potius, *adv.* [*comp.* of potis, able], rather. I, 45; II, 10.
potitus, *see* potior.
prae, *prep. with abl.*, before, in front of; on account of; in comparison with; *in composition*, before, at the head of, in front, very. II, 30.
praeacūtus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*pf. part.* of **praeacuō**, sharpen at the end], sharp in front or at the end, sharpened, pointed. II, 29.
praebeō, 2, *tr.* [prae+habeō, hold], hold out, offer, furnish, present. II, 17.
praeceveō, -cavēre, -cāvī, -cautum, *intr.* [caveō, guard against], guard against before hand, take precautions. I, 36.
praecēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *tr.* [cēdō, go], go before; surpass, excel. I, 1.
praeceps, -cipitis, *adj.* [caput, head], headforemost, headlong; steep, precipitous. II, 24.
praecceptum, -i, *n.* [praecipio, instruct], instruction, injunction, command.
praecipio, -cipere, -cepī, -ceptum, *tr.* [capio, take], take or obtain beforehand, anticipate; instruct, bid, order. I, 22.
praecipitō, 1, *tr.* [praeceps, headlong], throw or hurl headlong, precipitate. IV, 15.
praecipuō, *adv.* [praecipuus, especial], especially, particularly. I, 40.

praecipuus, -a, -um, *adj.*, special.
praeclosō, -cludere, -clūsi, -clūsum, *tr.* [prae+claudō, shut], close or shut in front, block up, close.
praecō, -ōnis, *m.*, herald.
praecōninus, *see* Valerius.
praecurrē, -currere, -curri, -cursum, *intr.* [currō, run], run before, hasten on before, precede; outstrip, surpass.
praeda, -ae, *f.*, booty, plunder, spoil. IV, 34.
praedicō, 1, *tr.* [dicō, proclaim], proclaim publicly or before others; declare, report, tell of. I, 39; IV, 34.
praedor, 1, *tr.* [praeda, booty], make booty, plunder, rob, despoil. II, 17.
praeducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], lead before, construct before or in front.
praefectus, -i, *m.* [praeficiō, place over], overseer, prefect, commander, officer, captain (*usually of cavalry*). I, 39; III, 7.
praeferō, -ferre, -tulī, -lātum, *tr.* [ferō, bear, bring. App. 81], place before, esteem above, prefer to *with* quam; praeferre sē alicui, surpass. II, 27.
praeficiō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *tr.* [faciō, make], make before; place over, put in command of, put at the head of, place in charge of. I, 10.
praefigō, -figere, -fixi, -fixum, *tr.* [figō, fix], fix or set in front.
praeful, *see* praesum.
praemetuō, -metuere, -metui, —, *intr.* [metuō, fear], fear beforehand, be apprehensive.
praemittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send before or in advance. I, 15.
praemium, -mi, *n.*, distinction, prize, reward. I, 43; III, 13.
praecoccupō, 1, *tr.* [occupō, seize], seize upon beforehand, preoccupy, take possession of.
praecoptō, 1, *tr.* [optō, wish], wish before; prefer. I, 25.
praeparō, 1, *tr.* [parō, prepare], prepare beforehand, provide. III, 14.
praepōnō, -ponere, -posui, -positum,

tr. [ponō, place], place before or over, put in command of, put in charge of. I, 54.

praerumpō, -rumpere, -rupi, -ruptum, *tr.* [rumpō, break], break off, tear away; praeruptus, *cf. part. as adj.*, steep, precipitous. III, 14.
praesaepiō, -saepire, -saepi, -saepitum, *tr.* [saepiō, hedge], hedge or block up.
praescribō, -scribere, -scripsi, -scriptum, *tr.* [scribō, write], write beforehand; order, direct, prescribe, dictate to. I, 36; II, 20.
praescriptum, -i, *n.* [praescribō, order], order, dictation, command. I, 36.
praesēns, -entis, *pres. part. of praesum*.
praesentia, -ae, *f.* [praesēns; praesum, be present], presence; the present moment; in praesentiā, for the present; then. I, 15.
praesentiō, -sentire, -sēnsi, -sēnsium, *tr.* [sentio, feel], feel beforehand, foresee.
praesertim, *adv.*, particularly, especially. I, 16.
praesidium, -di, *n.* [praesideō, guard], guard, garrison; safeguard, protection; fortification, stronghold; help, aid; safety. I, 8.
praestō, *adv.*, at hand, ready; *with* sum, meet.
praestō, -stāre, -stiti, -stātum, *tr. and intr.* [stō, stand], stand or place before; show, exhibit, supply, furnish; be superior, excel, surpass; *imper.*, praestat, it is better or more advisable. I, 2.
praesum, -esse, -ful, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 77], be before or over, be in command of, rule over, be at the head of; praesēns, *pres. part. as adj.*, present, in person; for the present. I, 16.
praeter, *prep. with acc.* [prae, before], before; beyond, past; contrary to; in addition to, except, besides. I, 11.
praeterē, *adv.* [praeter, beyond], beyond this, besides, furthermore. I, 34; III, 17.
praetereō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *tr. and intr.* [eō, go. App. 84], go beyond, pass by.

- omit; praeteritus, *pf. part. as adj.*, past; *n. plu. as noun*, the past. I, 20.
- praetermittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send by; let pass, overlook. IV, 13.
- praeterquam, *adv.*, besides, except. I, 5.
- praetor, -ōris, *m.*, praetor; commander. I, 31.
- praetōrius, -a, -um, *adj.* [praetor, commander], praetorian, belonging to the general. I, 40.
- praetūrō, -ūrere, -ūsi, -ūstum, *tr.* [ūrō, burn], burn in front or at the end.
- praevērtō, -vertere, -verti, -versum, *tr.* [vertō, turn], forestall, anticipate.
- prāvus, -a, -um, *adj.*, perverso, wrong.
- prēmō, -prēmere, -pressi, -pressum, *tr.*, press, press upon, press hard; oppress, burden, annoy, harass. I, 52; II, 24.
- prēndō, prēndere, prēndi, prēnsūm, *tr.*, seize, grasp. I, 20.
- pretium, -ti, *n.*, price. I, 13.
- prex, precis, *f.* (in *sing. only in dat., acc. and abl.*) [precor, pray], prayer, entreaty; imprecation. I, 16.
- pridiō, *adv.* [diēs, day], on the day before. I, 23.
- primipilus, -i, *m.* [primus, first+pilus, a century], the centurion of the first century, chief centurion. II, 25.
- primō, *adv.* [primus, first], at first, in the first place. I, 31; II, 8.
- primum, *adv.* [primus, first], first, at first, in the first place, for the first time; cum primum, or ubi primum, as soon as; quam primum, as soon as possible, very soon. I, 25.
- primus, -a, -um, *adj., sup.* (App. 43), first, foremost; first part of; *pl. as noun*, the first, the front rank or ranks; leaders, chiefs; in primis, especially. I, 10.
- princeps, -ipis, *adj.* [primus, first+capiō, take], taking the first place; chief, most prominent, first; *as noun*, chief or principal person, leader, chief. I, 7.
- principātus, -ūs, *m.* [princeps, chief], chief place or position; chief authority, leadership. I, 3.
- prior, prius, *adj., comp.* (App. 43), former, previous, prior, first; *pl. as noun*, those in front. II, 11.
- pristinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [for priustinus from prior, former], former, original; previous, preceding. I, 13.
- prius, *adv.* [prior, former], before, sooner, previously; prius quam, or priusquam.
- priusquam or prius . . . quam, *conj.*, sooner than, before; until. I, 19.
- privātim, *adv.* [privātus, private], privately, individually, as private citizens. I, 17.
- privātus, -a, -um, *adj.*, private, personal, individual; *as noun*, person, individual. I, 5.
- prō, *prep. with abl.* [cf. praē, before], before, in front of; for, in behalf of; on account of, in consideration of, in return for; as, in the disguise of; in place of, instead of; in proportion to, according to; in compounds (written prō, pro, and prōd), for, before, forward, forth. I, 2.
- probō, *tr.* [probus, good], consider good, approve; prove, show, demonstrate. I, 3.
- prōcēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [cēdō, go], go forth or forward, proceed, advance. I, 36; II, 20.
- Procellus, see Valerius.
- prōclinō, *tr.* [clinō, incline], bend forward, incline; prōclinātus, *pf. part. as adj.*, tottering, critical.
- prōcōnsul, -is, *m.*, a proconsul, one who at the close of his consulship in Rome became governor of a province. III, 20.
- procul, *adv.*, afar off, from afar, in the distance, at a distance. II, 30.
- prōcumbō, -cumbere, -cubi, -cubitum, *intr.* [cubō, lie down], lean forwards, fall down, lie down; be beaten down; incline. II, 27.
- prōcūrō, *tr.* [cūrō, care], care for, attend to.
- prōcurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, *intr.* [currō, run], run or rush forward, rush out, charge. I, 52.
- prōdō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [prō+ōdō,

pp. 84], go or come forth, go for-
advance. I, 48.

eo, see *prōsum*.

ō, -ōnis, *f.* [prōdō, betray], be-
l, treason.

or, -ōris, *m.* [prōdō, betray], be-
; traitor.

-dere, -didī, -ditum, *tr.* [dō,
give forth, reveal; betray, give
transmit, hand down; memoriā
tum, told in tradition, handed
I, 19.

ō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.*
; lead], lead out or forth, bring
; prolong, protract; produce;
optās, arrange, draw up. I, 48;
7.

or, *l.*, *intr.* [proelium, battle],
r engage in battle, fight. II, 28.

um, -li, *n.*, battle, contest, engage-
; proelium committere, join or
battle, risk a fight, engage in
; fight. I, 1.

is, -ōnis, *f.* [proficiscor, set
a setting out, start, departure.

us, see *prōficiō*.

us, see *proficiscor*.

o, -ferre, -tulī, -lātum, *tr.* [fe-
ing. App. 81], bring forth or out,
ice.

ō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *tr.* and
faciō, make], make progress, ad-
; effect, accomplish, gain. III,

scor, proficisci, profectus
intr. [cf. *prōficiō*, advance], set
start, depart; set out for, start
go, proceed. I, 8.

or, -fiteri, -fessus sum, *tr.*
or, confess], admit, acknowledge,
re, offer.

ō, *l.*, *tr.* [fugō, strike], strike
; overcome; put to flight. II, 23.

o, -fluere, -fluxi, —, *intr.* [fluō,
flow forth, rise. IV, 10.

is, -fugere, -fūgi, -fugitum,
[fugiō, flee], flee, flee from, run
; escape. I, 31; II, 14.

, see *prōsum*.

atus, -a, -um, *adj.* [nāscor, be
], born; descended, sprung. II, 29.

prōgredior, -gredi, -gressus sum, *intr.*
[gradior, step], step or go forward,
advance, proceed, go. I, 50; II, 10.

prohibeo, *2.*, *tr.* [habeō, have, hold],
keep from, keep, restrain, prevent,
prohibit; keep out or away from; pro-
tect, guard. I, 1.

prōiciō, -icere, -icēi, -iectum, *tr.* [ia-
ciō, throw. App. 7], throw forward or
away; throw, cast; reject, give up;
sē prōicere, cast one's self; jump. I,
27.

proinde, *adv.*, hence, accordingly,
therefore.

prōlātus, see *prōferō*.

prōmineō, -minere, -minui, —, *intr.*,
project, lean out.

prōmiscuē, *adv.*, promiscuously, in
common.

prōmittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.*
[mittō, send], send forward; let grow.

prōmoveō, -movere, -mōvi, -mōtum,
tr. [moveō, move], move forward, ad-
vance, push forward. I, 48; II, 31.

prōmptus, -a, -um, *adj.*, ready, active.
III, 19.

prōmunturium, -ri, *n.* [prōmineō, pro-
ject], promontory, headland. III, 12.

prōnō, *adv.* [prōnus, inclined], sloping
downwards. IV, 17.

prōnūntiō, *l.*, *tr.* [nūntiō, announce],
announce, give out publicly, tell, re-
late, report, say; give orders; with
sententia, pronounce. IV, 5.

prope, *adv.* and *prep.* with *acc.* (1) *As*
prep., near, close to. (2) *As adv.*, al-
most, nearly; recently. I, 23.

prōpellō, -pellere, -pulli, -pulsam, *tr.*
[pellō, drive], drive forward, put to
flight, rout; dislodge, drive back. I,
15.

properō, *l.*, *intr.* [properus, quick],
hasten, hurry. II, 11.

propinquitās, -tātis, *f.* [propinquus,
neighboring, near], nearness, vicinity;
relationship. II, 4.

propinquus, -a, -um, *adj.* [prope,
near], near, neighboring, close at hand;
pl. as *noun*, relatives. I, 16.

propius, *adv.* and *prep.* with *acc.* (App
122, b) [comp. of prope, near], nearer
I, 42; IV, 9.

prōpōnō, -pōnere, -pōsul, -pōsitum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], place or put forward, present, offer; relate, tell of, explain; propose, purpose; expose. I, 17.
prōprius, -a, -um, *adj.*, one's own, characteristic, indicative.
prōpter, *prep. with acc.* [prope, near], on account of, because of, in consequence of. I, 9.
prōpterea, *adv.* [propter, because of], on this account; propterea quod, because. I, 1.
prōpugnātor, -ōris, *m.* [prōpugnō, fight for], defender.
prōpugnō, 1, *intr.*, fight for, defend; rush out to fight, attack. II, 7.
prōpull, *see* prōpellō.
prōpulsō, 1, *tr.* [freq. of prōpellō, drive forward], drive back, repel; ward off. I, 49.
prōra, -ae, *f.*, prow. III, 18.
prōrūō, -ruere, -rui, -rutum, *tr.* [ruiō, fall], overthrow. III, 26.
prōsequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr.* [sequor, follow], follow, accompany; pursue; with oratione, address. II, 6.
prōspectus, -ūs, *m.* [prōspiciō, look forth], view, prospect; sight. II, 22.
prōspiciō, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *intr.* [speciō, look], look forward; look to beforehand, see to, provide for, take care. I, 23.
prōsternō, -sternere, -strāvi, -strātum, *tr.* [sternō, stretch out], prostrate, destroy.
prōsum, prōdesse, prōful, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 79], be useful, benefit.
prōtegō, -tegere, -tēxi, -tēctum, *tr.* [tegō, cover], cover, protect.
prōterreō, 2, *tr.* [terreō, frighten], terrify, frighten off.
prōtinus, *adv.* [tenu, as far as], continuously; forthwith, immediately. II, 9.
prōturbō, 1, *tr.* [turbō, disturb], drive in confusion; dislodge. II, 19.
prōvehō, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry forward; pass, be carried forward, sail. IV, 28.
prōveniō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come forth, grow; be produced, yield (of grain).

prōventus, -ūs, *m.* [prōveniō, come forth], a coming forth, result.
prōvideō, -videre, -vidi, -visum, *tr.* [videō, see], see beforehand, foresee; care for, provide. II, 22.
prōvincia, -ae, *f.*, office of governor of a province; province, a territory subject to Rome and governed by a Roman governor; especially the Province, the southern part of France. I, 1.
prōvinciālis, -is, *adj.* [prōvincia, province], of a province; of the Province.
prōvisus, *see* prōvideō.
prōvolō, 1, *intr.* [volō, fly], fly or rush forth. II, 19.
proximē, *adv.* [proximus, last], last; lately. I, 24.
proximus, -a, -um, *adj., sup.* (App. 68), nearest, next; last, previous; with acc. (App. 123, b), next to. I, 1.
prōdentia, -ae, *f.* [prōdēs, foreseeing], prudence, foresight. II, 4.
Ptiani, -ōrum, *m.* (Ec), the Ptiani (ti-/ni-). III, 27.
pūbēs, -eris, *adj.*, grown up, adult; *pl. as noun*, grown men, adults.
pūbicō, *adv.* [pūbicus, public], publicly, in the name of the state, on behalf of the state. I, 16.
pūbicō, 1, *tr.* [pūbicus, public], adjudge to public use; confiscate.
pūbicus, -a, -um, *adj.* [populus, people], of the state or people, common, public; *n. as noun*, public, public view; res pūbica, common weal, state. I, 12.
pudet, -ēre, -uit, -itum, *tr., imper.*, it shames; translated as personal, be ashamed, feel shame.
pudor, -ōris, *m.* [pudet, it shames], shame, sense of shame; sense of honor. I, 39.
puer, -eri, *m.*, boy, child, son; *in pl.*, children (of both sexes); *ā pueris*, from childhood. I, 29.
puerilis, -is, *adj.* [puer, child], childish.
pugna, -ae, *f.* [pugnō, fight], fight, battle, contest; *genus pugnae*, method of fighting. I, 25.
pugnō, 1, *intr.*, fight, give battle, contend; strive; often imper., as pugnantur, it is fought, i.e., they fight. I, 24.

-chra, -chrus, *adj.*, beautiful, glorious.

ſnis, *m.*, Titus Pullo (tí'tús a centurion of Cicero's legion. *see* pellō.

-ſs, *m.* [pellō, strike], stroke.

-eris, *m.*, dust. IV, 32.

-is, *f.*, stern of a ship. III, 13.

l, *tr.* [pārus, clean+agō, do, clean, clear, excuse, exonerate; lūa, *pf. part. as adj.*, freed from exonerated. I, 23.

r., think, consider, believe. I,

us, -a, -um, *adj.*, Pyrenean; ſei montēs (Ecde), the Pyre-
pir'ō-nē'i), better, Pyrenees
ſins. I, 1.

Q.

for Quintus, Quintus (kwín'-
Roman praenomen. I, 45; II, 2.
l, [abl. fem. of quī], by which
road; in which place, where.

ſnī, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.*,
ſāgintā, forty], forty each.

ſintā (XL), *card. num. adj.*,
forty. I, 2.

gentī, -ae, -a, *card. num. adj.*,
indred. I, 5.

quaerere, quaesivī, quaesi-
r. and *intr.*, seek or look for; in-
ask, ask or inquire about. I,

ō, -ōnis, *f.* [quaerō, inquire],
y; examination, investigation.

ſ, -ōris, *m.* [quaerō, seek], a
or (kwēs'tōr), one of a class of
in charge of the public revenues
finances of the army. I, 52; IV,

is, -ſs, *m.* [quaerō, seek], gain,
ition.

-e, *interrog. adj.*, of what sort,
r nature? I, 21.

(1) *adv.*, (a) *interrog.*, how? (b)
; with *sup.* and with or without
as . . . as possible, very; quam
as long as; (2) *conj.* with *comp.*,

than; prius . . . quam, before; post
. . . quam, postea . . . quam, after.
I, 3.

quamvis, *adv.* [quam, as+vis, you
wish], as you wish, however, very. IV,
2.

quandō, *indef. adv.*, ever, at any time.
III, 12.

quantopere, *adv.* [quantus, how much
+opus, work], (1) *interrog.*, how
greatly? how much? (2) *rel.*, as much
as. II, 5.

quantus, -a, -um, *adj.* [cf. quam, how?
as], (1) *interrog.*, how much? how great?
how large? what? quantum, *as adv.*,
how much? (2) *rel.*, as much as, as;
quantum, *as adv.*, as much as, as;
quantō . . . tantō (with comparatives),
the . . . the. I, 17.

quantusvis, -avis, -umvis, *adj.* [quan-
tus, as great as+vis, you wish], as
great as you wish, however great.

quārō, *adv.* [quī, which+rēs, thing], (1)
interrog., why? wherefore? (2) *rel.*,
wherefore; on this account, therefore.
I, 13.

quārtus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [quat-
tuor, four], fourth. I, 12.

quasi, *conj.* [qua(m), as+si, if], as if,
just as if.

quattuor (IV), *card. num. adj.*, *indecl.*,
four. I, 12.

quattuordecim (XIV), *card. num. adj.*,
indecl., fourteen. I, 29.

-que, *conj.* (always affixed to the word or
some part of the expression it connects),
and; que . . . que, or que . . . et,
both . . . and. I, 1.

queror, querī, questus sum, *tr.* and
intr., complain, bewail, lament. I, 16.

quī, quae, quod, *rel. pron.* (and *see*
quis), who, which, what; often imply-
ing an antecedent, he who, those who;
with force of *dem.*, this, that; quam ob
rem, wherefore; quem ad modum,
in what manner, how, as; quō, with
comparatives, the; quō . . . eō, the
. . . the. I, 1.

quicquam, *see* quisquam.

quicumque, quaecumque, quodcum-
que, *indef.* (or generalizing) *rel. pron.*,
whoever, whatever; whosoever, what-

prōpōnō, -pōnere, -pōsul, -pōsitum, *tr.* [pōnō, place], place or put forward, present, offer; relate, tell of, explain; propose, purpose; expose. I, 17.
proprius, -a, -um, *adj.*, one's own, characteristic, indicative.
propter, *prep. with acc.* [prope, near], on account of, because of, in consequence of. I, 9.
propterea, *adv.* [propter, because of], on this account; propterea quod, because. I, 1.
prōpugnātor, -ōris, *m.* [prōpugnō, fight for], defender.
prōpugnō, 1, *intr.*, fight for, defend; rush out to fight, attack. II, 7.
prōpull, *see* prōpellō.
prōpulsō, 1, *tr.* [*freq.* of prōpellō, drive forward], drive back, repel; ward off. I, 49.
prōra, -ae, *f.*, prow. III, 13.
prōrūō, -ruere, -rūl, -rūtum, *tr.* [rūō, fall], overthrow. III, 26.
prōsequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr.* [sequor, follow], follow, accompany; pursue; *with oratione*, address. II, 5.
prōspectus, -ūs, *m.* [prōspiciō, look forth], view, prospect; sight. II, 22.
prōspiciō, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *intr.* [speciō, look], look forward; look to beforehand, see to, provide for, take care. I, 23.
prōsternō, -sternere, -strāvi, -strātum, *tr.* [sternō, stretch out], prostrate, destroy.
prōsum, prōdesse, prōfui, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 79], be useful, benefit.
prōtegō, -tegere, -tēxi, -tēctum, *tr.* [tegō, cover], cover, protect.
prōterreō, 2, *tr.* [terreō, frighten], terrify, frighten off.
prōtinus, *adv.* [tenuis, as far as], continuously; forthwith, immediately. II, 9.
prōturbō, 1, *tr.* [turbō, disturb], drive in confusion; dislodge. II, 19.
prōvehō, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], carry forward; *pass.*, be carried forward, sail. IV, 28.
prōveniō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come forth, grow; be produced, yield (*of grain*).

prōventus, -ūs, *m.* [prōveniō, come forth], a coming forth, result.
prōvidēō, -vidēre, -vidi, -visum, *tr.* [vidēō, see], see beforehand, foresee; care for, provide. II, 22.
prōvincia, -ae, *f.*, office of governor of a province; province, a territory subject to Rome and governed by a Roman governor; especially the Province, the southern part of France. I, 1.
prōvinciālis, -is, *adj.* [prōvincia, province], of a province; of the Province.
prōvisus, *see* prōvidēō.
prōvolō, 1, *intr.* [volō, fly], fly or rush forth. II, 19.
proximē, *adv.* [proximus, last], last; lately. I, 24.
proximus, -a, -um, *adj., sup.* (App. 43), nearest, next; last, previous; *with acc.* (App. 123, b), next to. I, 1.
prūdētia, -ae, *f.* [prūdēs, foreseeing], prudence, foresight. II, 4.
Ptiani, -ōrum, *m.* (Ec), the Ptiani (ti-/ni-). III, 27.
pūbēs, -eris, *adj.*, grown up, adult; *pl. as noun*, grown men, adults.
pūbicē, *adv.* [pūbicus, public], publicly, in the name of the state, on behalf of the state. I, 16.
pūbicō, 1, *tr.* [pūbicus, public], adjudge to public use; confiscate.
pūbicus, -a, -um, *adj.* [populus, people], of the state or people, common, public; *n. as noun*, public, public view; *rēs pūbica*, common weal, state. I, 12.
pūdet, -ēre, -uit, -itum, *tr., imper.*, it shames; *translated as personal*, be ashamed, feel shame.
pūdōr, -ōris, *m.* [pūdet, it shames], shame, sense of shame; sense of honor. I, 39.
puer, -eri, *m.*, boy, child, son; *in pl.*, children (*of both sexes*); *ā pueria*, from childhood. I, 29.
puerilis, -is, *adj.* [puer, child], childish.
pugna, -ae, *f.* [pugnō, fight], fight battle, contest; *genus pugnae*, method of fighting. I, 25.
pugnō, 1, *intr.*, fight, give battle, contend; strive; *often imper.*, as pugnatur, it is fought, i.e., they fight. I, 25.

-chra, -chrum, *adj.*, beautiful, glorious.

-ōnis, *m.*, Titus Pullo (tītūs), a centurion of Cicero's legion. *see* pellō.

-ūs, *m.* [pellō, strike], stroke.

-oris, *m.*, dust. IV, 32.

-is, *f.*, stern of a ship. III, 13.
1, *tr.* [pārus, clean+agō, do, clean, clear, excuse, exonerate; tus, *pf. part. as adj.*, freed from, exonerated. I, 28.

tr., think, consider, believe. I,

sus, -a, -um, *adj.*, Pyrenean; aei montēs (Ecclē), the Pyrenees (pīr'ē-nē'i), better, Pyrenees ains. I, 1.

Q.

. *for* Quintus, Quintus (kwīn/-; Roman praenomen. I, 45; II, 2. *v.* [abl. fem. of quī], by which *r* road; in which place, where.

gēni, -aō, -a, *distr. num. adj.*, fāgintā, forty], forty each.

gintā (XL), *card. num. adj.*, forty. I, 2.

gentī, -ae, -a, *card. num. adj.*, undred. I, 5.

, quaerere, quaesivī, quaesivī-*tr. and intr.*, seek or look for; in-ask, ask or inquire about. I,

lō, -ōnis, *f.* [quaerō, inquire], y; examination, investigation.
or, -ōris, *m.* [quaerō, seek], a tor (kwēs'tōr), one of a class of s in charge of the public revenues finances of the army. I, 52; IV,

us, -ūs, *m.* [quaerō, seek], gain, sition.

-e, *interrog. adj.*, of what sort, *r* nature? I, 21.

(1) *adv.*, (a) *interrog.*, how? (b) s; with *sup.* and with or without l, as . . . as possible, very; quam as long as; (2) *conj.* with *comp.*,

than; prius . . . quam, before; post . . . quam, postea . . . quam, after. I, 8.

quamvis, *adv.* [quam, as+vis, you wish], as you wish, however, very. IV, 2.

quandō, *indef. adv.*, ever, at any time. III, 12.

quantopere, *adv.* [quantus, how much +opus, work], (1) *interrog.* how greatly? how much? (2) *rel.*, as much as. II, 5.

quantus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*cf.* quam, how? as], (1) *interrog.*, how much? how great? how large? what? quantum, *as adv.*, how much? (2) *rel.*, as much as, as; quantum, *as adv.*, as much as, as; quantō . . . tantō (with comparatives), the . . . the. I, 17.

quantusvis, -avis, -umvis, *adj.* [quantus, as great as+vis, you wish], as great as you wish, however great.

quārē, *adv.* [quī, which+rēs, thing], (1) *interrog.*, why? wherefore? (2) *rel.*, wherefore; on this account, therefore. I, 13.

quārtus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [quatuor, four], fourth. I, 12.

quasi, *conj.* [qua(m), as+si, if], as if, just as if.

quattuor (IV), *card. num. adj.*, indecl., four. I, 12.

quattuordecim (XIV), *card. num. adj.*, indecl., fourteen. I, 29.

-que, *conj.* (always affixed to the word or some part of the expression it connects), and; que . . . que, or que . . . et, both . . . and. I, 1.

queror, querī, questus sum, *tr. and intr.*, complain, bewail, lament. I, 16.

quī, quae, quod, *rel. pron.* (and *see* quis), who, which, what; often implying an antecedent, he who, those who; with force of dem., this, that; quam ob rem, wherefore; quem ad modum, in what manner, how, as; quō, with comparatives, the; quō . . . eō, the . . . the. I, 1.

quicumque, *see* quisquam.

quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque, *indef. (or generalizing) rel. pron.*, whoever, whatever; whosoever, what-

soever, any . . . whatever; everyone who, everything that. I, 31; III, 4.
quid, *interrog. adv.*, why? with *posse*, how? *c. g.*, *quid Germani possent*, how strong were the Germans. I, 36; II, 4.
quidam, *quaedam*, *quiddam* and *quidam*, *quaedam*, *quoddam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 63 and b), a certain one, some one; a certain, some, a; a kind of. I, 30; II, 17.
quidem, *adv.*, indeed, at any rate, at least, truly; on the other hand; *nō* . . . *quidem*, not even. I, 16.
quies, -*ētis*, *f.*, quiet, rest, repose.
quistus, -*a*, -*um*, *adj.*, in repose, undisturbed, peaceful, calm, quiet.
quin, *conj.* [*qui*, who or how + *ne*, negative], that not, but that; after negative words of doubt or hindrance, but that, that, from, to; *quin etiam*, nay even, moreover. I, 3.
quinam, *see quisnam*.
quincunx, -*uncis*, *m.*, *quincunx*, an arrangement like the five spots on a die.
quindecim (XV), *card. num. adj.*, *indecl.* [*quinque*, five + *decem*, ten], fifteen. I, 15.
quingenti, -*ae*, -*a* (D), *card. num. adj.* [*quinque*, five + *centum*, hundred], five hundred. I, 15.
quini, -*ae*, -*a*, *distr. num. adj.* [*quinque*, five], five each, five at a time, five. I, 15.
quingūgintā (L), *card. num. adj.*, *indecl.*, fifty. I, 41; II, 4.
quinque (V), *card. num. adj.*, *indecl.*, five. I, 10.
quintus, -*a*, -*um*, *ord. num. adj.* [*quinque*, five], fifth. I, 6.
quis, *quid*, and *qui*, *quae*, *quod* (App. 61 and 62), (1) *interrog. pron.*, who? which? what? *quam ob rem*, why? *quem ad modum*, how? (2) *indef. pron.*, especially after *si*, *nisi*, *nō*, *num*, anyone, anything, any; somebody, something, some. I, 7.
quisnam, *quidnam*, and *quinam*, *quaenam*, *quodnam*, *interrog. pron.* (App. 61 and a), who? which? what? who then? what pray? II, 30.
quispiam, *quidpiam*, and *quispiam*,

quispiam, *quodpiam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 62), any one, any.
quisquam, *quicquam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 63), any; any person or thing. I, 19.
quisque, *quidque*, and *quisque*, *quaque*, *quodque*, *universal indef. pron.* (App. 62), each one, each; every one, all. I, 5.
quisquis, *quicquid*, *indef.* (or *generalizing rel. pron.* (App. 60, a), whoever, whatever. II, 17.
quivis, *quaevis*, *quidvis*, and *quivis*, *quaevis*, *quodvis*, *indef. pron.* (App. 62), [*qui*, who + *vis*, you wish], whom or what you wish; any one, anything, any whatever, any. II, 31.
quō, *adv.* [*old dat. case form of qui*, who, which], (1) *interrog.*, whither? to what place? (2) *rel.*, to which, to whom; to where, whither; toward which; where, wherein; (3) *indef.*, to any place, anywhere. I, 43; II, 3.
quō, *conj.* [*abl. case form of qui*, who, which], in order that, so that, that. I, 3.
quoad, *adv.* [*quō*, whither + *ad*, to], to where; as long as, as far as; till, until. IV, 11.
quod, *conj.* [*adv. acc. of the neuter of qui*, who, which], as to which, in that, that; as to the fact that, in so much as; because; *quod si*, but if; *propterea quod*, because. I, 1.
quōminus, *conj.* [*quō*, so that + *minus*, not], so that not, that not; from. I, 31; IV, 22.
quoniam, *conj.* [*quom = cum*, since + *iam*, now], since now, since, inasmuch as, because, whereas. I, 35.
quoque, *conj.*, following the word emphasized, also, too, likewise. I, 1.
quōqueversus, *adv.*, in every direction, all around. III, 23.
quot, *adj.*, *indecl.*, (1) *interrog.*, how many? (2) *rel.*, as many as, the number that. I, 29.
quotannis, *adv.* [*quot*, as many as + *annus*, year], every year, yearly. I, 36; IV, 1.
quotiens, *adv.* [*quot*, how many], (1) *interrog.*, how many times? how often? (2) *rel.*, as often as. I, 43.

E

rādix, -icis, *f.*, root; *in pl. with montis or collis*, foot, base. I, 33.
rādō, rādere, rāsī, rāsūm, *tr.*, scrape, shave.
raeda, -ae, *f.*, wagon with four wheels. I, 26.
rāmus, -i, *m.*, branch, bough. II, 17.
rapiditas, -tatis, *f.* [rapidus, swift], swiftness. IV, 17.
rapina, -ae, *f.* [rapio, seize], plunder; *pl.*, plundering. I, 15.
rārus, -a, -um, *adj.*, scattered, far apart; in small detachments, a few at a time; few. III, 12.
rāsus, *see* rādō.
ratiō, -ōnis, *f.* [reor, reckon], reckoning, account, estimate; design, plan, strategy, science; method, arrangement; cause, reason; regard, consideration; condition, state of affairs; manner, way; condition, terms; *in pl.*, transactions. I, 28.
ratis, -is, *f.*, raft. I, 8.
Rauraci, -ōrum, *m.* (Cg), the Rauraci (raw'ra-si). I, 5.
re- and **red-**, inseparable prefixes, again, back, un-, re-
rebelliō, -ōnis, *f.* [rebellō, renew war], renewal of war, rebellion, revolt. III, 10.
Rebilus, -i, *m.*, *see* Caninius.
recēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [re-+cēdō, go], go back, retire.
recēns, -entis, *adj.*, recent, late; fresh, new, vigorous. I, 14.
recēnsēō, -cēnsēre, -cēnsui, -cēnsūm, *tr.*, inspect, review.
receptāculum, -i, *n.* [recipiō, receive], retreat, refuge.
receptus, *see* recipiō.
receptus, -ūs, *m.* [recipiō, receive], retreat; refuge, shelter. IV, 33.
recessus, -ūs, *m.* [recēdō, go back], going back, retreat; chance to retreat.
recidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cāsūm, *intr.* [cadō, fall], fall back; fall upon; be reduced.
recipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [re-+cipiō, take], take or get back, recover; admit, receive, receive in surrender or submission; admit of, allow;

with eō, withdraw one's self, retreat, escape, flee, run back; recover one's self. I, 5.

recitō, *i.*, *tr.*, read aloud.

reclinō, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+clinō, incline], lean back, recline, lean.

rēctō, *adv.* [rēctus, straight], properly, rightly.

rēctus, -a, -um, *adj.* [regō, keep straight], straight.

recuperō, *i.*, *tr.*, recover, regain. III, 6.

reclūsō, *i.*, *tr.* and *intr.*, refuse, reject; object to, make objections, complain; with periculum, shrink from. I, 31; III, 22.

redāctus, *see* redigō.

reddō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, *tr.* [red-+dō, give], give back, return, restore; give something due; make or cause to be, render. I, 35; II, 5.

redēemptus, *see* redimō.

redeō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [red-+eō, go. App. 84], go or turn back, return; come; fall to, descend; be referred. I, 39.

redigō, -igere, -ēgi, -āctum, *tr.* [red-+agō, put in motion], bring back, bring under; render, make; reduce. I, 45; II, 14.

redimō, -imere, -ēmi, -ēemptum, *tr.* [red-+emō, buy], buy back; buy up, purchase. I, 18.

redintegrō, *i.*, *tr.* [red-+integrō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I, 25.

reditiō, -ōnis, *f.* [redeō, return], return. I, 5.

reditus, -ūs, *m.* [redeō, return], returning, return. IV, 30.

Redonēs, -um, *m.* (BCc), the Redones (rēd'ō-nēs). II, 34.

redūcō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [re-+ducō, lead], lead or bring back; draw back, pull back; extend back. I, 28.

refectus, *see* reficiō.

referō, referre, rettuli, relātum, *tr.* [re-+ferō, bear. App. 81], bear, carry or bring back, report; pedem referre, go back, retreat; grātiām referre, show one's gratitude, make a requital. I, 25.

soever, any . . . whatever; everyone who, everything that. I, 31; III, 4.
quid, *interrog. adv.*, why? *with posse*, how? *e. g.*, *quid Germāni possent*, how strong were the Germans. I, 36; II, 4.
quidam, *quaedam*, *quiddam* and *quidam*, *quaedam*, *quoddam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 62 and b), a certain one, some one; a certain, some, a; a kind of. I, 30; II, 17.
quidem, *adv.*, indeed, at any rate, at least, truly; on the other hand; *nō . . . quidem*, not even. I, 16.
quies, -ētis, *f.*, quiet, rest, repose.
quiescens, -a, -um, *adj.*, in repose, undisturbed, peaceful, calm, quiet.
quidē, *conj.* [qui, who or how + ne, negative], that not, but that; after negative words of doubt or hindrance, but that, that, from, to; *quidē etiam*, nay even, moreover. I, 3.
quinam, *see* *quinam*.
quincunx, -uncis, *m.*, *quincunx*, *an arrangement like the five spots on a die*.
quindecim (XV), *card. num. adj., indecl.* [quinque, five + decem, ten], fifteen. I, 15.
quingenti, -ae, -a (D), *card. num. adj.* [quinque, five + centum, hundred], five hundred. I, 15.
quini, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.* [quinque, five], five each, five at a time, five. I, 15.
quingentē (L), *card. num. adj., indecl.*, fifty. I, 41; II, 4.
quinque (V), *card. num. adj., indecl.*, five. I, 10.
quintus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [quinque, five], fifth. I, 6.
quis, *quid*, and *qui*, *quae*, *quod* (App. 61 and 62), (1) *interrog. pron.*, who? which? what? *quam* *ob rem*, why? *quem ad modum*, how? (2) *indef. pron.*, especially after *si*, *nisi*, *nō*, *num*, anyone, anything, any; somebody, something, some. I, 7.
quisnam, *quidnam*, and *quimam*, *quasnam*, *quodnam*, *interrog. pron.* (App. 61 and a), who? which? what? who then? what pray? II, 30.
quispiam, *quidpiam*, and *quispiam*,

quispiam, *quodpiam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 62), any one, any.
quisquam, *quicquam*, *indef. pron.* (App. 63), any; any person or thing. I, 19.
quisque, *quidque*, and *quisque*, *quaque*, *quodque*, *universal indef. pron.* (App. 62), each one, each; every one, all. I, 5.
quisquis, *quicquid*, *indef. (or generalizing) rel. pron.* (App. 60, a), whoever, whatever. II, 17.
quivis, *quaevis*, *quidvis*, and *quivis*, *quaevis*, *quodvis*, *indef. pron.* (App. 62), [qui, who + vis, you wish], whom or what you wish; any one, anything, any whatever, any. II, 31.
quō, *adv.* [old *dat. case form of qui*, who, which], (1) *interrog.*, whither? to what place? (2) *rel.*, to which, to whom; to where, whither; toward which; where, wherein; (3) *indef.*, to any place, anywhere. I, 48; II, 8.
quō, *conj.* [abl. case form of qui, who, which], in order that, so that, that. I, 8.
quoad, *adv.* [quō, whither + ad, to], to where; as long as, as far as; till, until. IV, 11.
quod, *conj.* [adv. acc. of the neuter of qui, who, which], as to which, in that, that; as to the fact that, in so much as; because; *quod si*, but if; *propter eā quod*, because. I, 1.
quōminus, *conj.* [quō, so that + minus, not], so that not, that not; from. I, 31; IV, 22.
quoniam, *conj.* [quom = cum, since + iam, now], since now, since, inasmuch as, because, whereas. I, 35.
quoque, *conj.*, following the word emphasized, also, too, likewise. I, 1.
quōqueversus, *adv.*, in every direction, all around. III, 23.
quot, *adj., indecl.*, (1) *interrog.*, how many? (2) *rel.*, as many as, the number that. I, 29.
quotannis, *adv.* [quot, as many as + annus, year], every year, yearly. I, 36; IV, 1.
quotiens, *adv.* [quot, how many], (1) *interrog.*, how many times? how often? (2) *rel.*, as often as. I, 43.

R

rādix, -icis, *f.*, root; *in pl. with mentis or collis*, foot, base. I, 32.
rādō, **rādere**, **rāsi**, **rāsum**, *tr.*, scrape, shave.
rāda, -ae, *f.*, wagon with four wheels. I, 26.
rāmus, -i, *m.*, branch, bough. II, 17.
rapiditās, -tātis, *f.* [rapidus, swift], swiftness. IV, 17.
rapina, -ae, *f.* [rapiō, seize], plunder; *pl.*, plundering. I, 15.
rārus, -a, -um, *adj.*, scattered, far apart; in small detachments, a few at a time; few. III, 12.
rāsus, *see* **rādō**.
ratiō, -ōnis, *f.* [reor, reckon], reckoning, account, estimate; design, plan, strategy, science; method, arrangement; cause, reason; regard, consideration; condition, state of affairs; manner, way; condition, terms; *in pl.*, transactions. I, 28.
ratis, -is, *f.*, raft. I, 8.
Rauraci, -ōrum, *m.* (Cg), the Rauraci (raw'ra-si). I, 5.
re- and red-, inseparable prefixes, again, back, un-, re-.
rebelliō, -ōnis, *f.* [rebellō, renew war], renewal of war, rebellion, revolt. III, 10.
Rebillus, -i, *m.*, *see* **Oaninius**.
recēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [re-+cēdō, go], go back, retire.
recēns, -entis, *adj.*, recent, late; fresh, new, vigorous. I, 14.
recēnsēō, -cēnsēre, -cēnsui, -cēnsūm, *tr.*, inspect, review.
receptāculum, -i, *n.* [recipiō, receive], retreat, refuge.
receptus, *see* **recipiō**.
receptus, -ūs, *m.* [recipiō, receive], retreat; refuge, shelter. IV, 33.
recessus, -ūs, *m.* [recēdō, go back], going back, retreat; chance to retreat.
recidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cāsum, *intr.* [cadō, fall], fall back; fall upon; be reduced.
recipiō, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [re-+capiō, take], take or get back, recover; admit, receive, receive in surrender or submission; admit of, allow;

with **gō**, withdraw one's self, retreat, escape, flee, run back; recover one's self. I, 5.

recitō, *1, tr.*, read aloud.

reclinō, *1, tr.* [re-+clinō, incline], lean back, recline, lean.

rēctē, *adv.* [rēctus, straight], properly, rightly.

rēctus, -a, -um, *adj.* [regō, keep straight], straight.

recuperō, *1, tr.*, recover, regain. III, 8.

rectiō, *1, tr. and intr.*, refuse, reject; object to, make objections, complain; with **periculum**, shrink from. I, 31; III, 22.

redāctus, *see* **redigō**.

reddō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, *tr.* [red-+dō, give], give back, return, restore; give something due; make or cause to be, render. I, 35; II, 5.

redēemptus, *see* **redimō**.

redeō, -ire, -ii, -itum, *intr.* [red-+eō, go. App. 84], go or turn back, return; come; fall to, descend; be referred. I, 29.

redigō, -igere, -ēgi, -āctum, *tr.* [red-+agō, put in motion], bring back, bring under; render, make; reduce. I, 45; II, 14.

redimō, -imere, -ēmi, -ēptum, *tr.* [red-+emō, buy], buy back; buy up, purchase. I, 18.

redintegrō, *1, tr.* [red-+integrō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I, 25.

reditiō, -ōnis, *f.* [redeō, return], return. I, 5.

reditus, -ūs, *m.* [redeō, return], returning, return. IV, 30.

Redonēs, -um, *m.* (BCc), the Redones (rēd'ō-nēs). II, 34.

redūcō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [re-+ducō, lead], lead or bring back; draw back, pull back; extend back. I, 28.

refectus, *see* **reficiō**.

referō, **referre**, **rettuli**, **relātum**, *tr.* [re-+ferō, bear. App. 81], bear, carry or bring back, report; **pedem referre**, go back, retreat; **grātiām referre**, show one's gratitude, make a requital. I, 25.

- reficiō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *tr.* [re-+faciō, make], remake, repair; allow to rest; *with se*, refresh one's self, rest. III, 5.
- refringō, -fringere, -frēgi, -fractum, *tr.* [re-+frangō, break], break in or open; break, diminish. II, 32.
- refugiō, -fugere, -fūgi, -fugitum, *intr.* [re-+fugiō], flee back, retreat; escape.
- Rēginus, -i, *m.*, *see* Antistius.
- regiō, -ōnis, *f.* [regō, keep straight], line, direction; quarter, region, country, territory, place; *ē* regione, *with gen.*, opposite. I, 44; II, 4.
- rēgius, -a, -um, *adj.* [rēx, king], of a king, royal.
- rēgnō, *i.*, *intr.* [rēgnum, royal power], reign, rule.
- rēgnum, -i, *n.* [rēx, king], kingly or royal authority, royal power, sovereignty; kingdom. I, 2.
- regō, regere, rēxi, rēctum, *tr.*, keep straight; guide, direct, control. III, 13.
- rēiciō, -icere, -iēci, -iectum, *tr.* [re-+iaciō, hurl. App. 7], hurl or drive back, repel; cast down or off; drive off or out. I, 24.
- relanguēscō, -languēscere, -languī, —, *intr.* [re-+languēscō, become weak], become weak or enfeebled. II, 15.
- relātus, *see* referō.
- relēgō, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+lēgō, depute], send away; remove.
- relictus, -a, -um, *see* relinquō.
- religiō, -ōnis, *f.*, religion; *in pl.*, religious observances, rites; superstitions.
- relinquō, -linquere, -liqui, -lictum, *tr.* [re-+linquō, leave], leave behind, leave, abandon; *pass.*, be left, remain. I, 9.
- reliquus, -a, -um, *adj.* [relinquō, leave], left, remaining, the rest, the rest of; future, subsequent; *n. as noun*, remainder, rest. I, 1.
- remaneō, -manēre, -mānsi, -mānsum, *intr.* [re-+maneō, remain], stay or remain behind, remain. I, 39; IV, 1.
- rēmex, -igis, *m.* [*cf.* rēmus, oar], oarsman, rower. III, 9.
- rēmigō, *i.*, *intr.* [rēmex, rower], row.
- remigrō, *i.*, *intr.* [re-+migrō, move], move back, return. IV, 4.
- remiscer, -i, *intr.* [mēs, mind], call to mind, remember. I, 13.
- remittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [re-+mittō, send], send or despatch back, return, restore, remit; release, relax, give up; remissus, *pf. part. as adj.*, mild. I, 43; II, 15.
- remollēscō, -mollēscere, —, —, *intr.*, become weak, become enervated. IV, 2.
- removēō, -movēre, -mōvi, -mōtum, *tr.* [re-+movēō, move], move back or away, remove, withdraw; Remōtus, *pf. part. as adj.*, remote, far away. I, 19.
- remuneror, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+māneror, present], repay, reward. I, 44.
- rēmus, -i, *m.*, oar. III, 13.
- Rēmus, -a, -um, *adj.*, belonging to or one of the Remi; *pl. as noun*, Rēmi, *m.* (Bef), the Remi (rēmī). II, 8.
- rēnō, -ōnis, *m.*, deerskin.
- renovō, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+novus, new], renew. III, 2.
- renūtiō, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+nūtius, message], bring back word, bring news, report; declare elected. I, 10.
- repellō, repellere, reppuli, repulsum, *tr.* [re-+pellō, beat, drive], beat or drive back, repel, repulse. I, 8.
- repente, *adv.* [repēns, sudden], suddenly, unexpectedly. I, 52; II, 33.
- repentinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [repēns, sudden], sudden, unexpected, hasty. I, 13.
- reperiō, reperire, repperi, reperitum, *tr.* [re-+periō, procure], procure; find; find out, discover, ascertain; devise. I, 12.
- repetō, -petere, -petivi, -petitum, *tr.* [re-+petō, seek], seek or ask again, demand back; *with poenās*, exact, inflict. I, 30.
- repleō, -plēre, -plēvi, -plētum, *tr.* [re-+pleō, fill], fill again, replenish, supply.
- reportō, *i.*, *tr.* [re-+portō, carry], carry or bring back, convey. IV, 29.
- reposcō, -poscere, —, —, *tr.* [re-+

- pedes, demand, demand back, exact, ask for.
- reppuli, *see* repellō.
- repraesentō, 1, *tr.* [re-+praesens, present], make present; do at once. I, 40.
- reprehendō, -prehendere, -prehendi, -prehensum, *tr.* [re-+prehendō (=prēndō), seize], hold back; criticize, blame, censure. I, 20.
- reprimō, -primere, -pressi, -pressum, *tr.* [re-+premō, press], press or keep back, check, restrain. III, 14.
- repudiō, 1, *tr.*, reject. I, 40.
- repugnō, 1, *intr.* [re-+pugnō, fight], fight back; resist, oppose. I, 19.
- repulsus, *see* repellō.
- requirō, -quirere, -quisivi, -quisitum, *tr.* [re-+quaerō, seek], seek again; require, demand; miss, desire, long for.
- rēs, rei, *f.*, of indefinite meaning; variously translated according to the context; thing, object, matter, event, affair, occurrence; circumstance, case; act, action, deed; reason, ground; rēs familiaris, property; rēs frumentaria, supplies; rēs militaris, warfare; novae rēs, revolution; rēs publica, state; rēs actae, deeds, achievements; quam ob rem, *see* qui and quis. I, 2.
- rescindō, -scindere, -scidi, -scissum, *tr.* [re-+scindō, cleave], cut away or down, break down, destroy. I, 7.
- resciscō, -sciscere, -scivi, -scitum, *tr.* [re-+sciscō, inquire], find out, learn. I, 26.
- rescribō, -scribere, -scripsi, -scriptum, *tr.* [re-+scribō, write], write again; transfer. I, 42.
- reservō, 1, *tr.* [re-+servō, save, keep], keep back, save up, reserve. I, 58; III, 8.
- residē, -sidere, -sēdi, —, *intr.* [re-+sedē, sit], sit back; remain.
- residō, -sidere, -sēdi, —, *intr.* [re-+sēdō, sit down], settle, become calm.
- resistō, -sistere, -stiti, —, *intr.* [re-+sistō, stand], stand back, remain behind, halt, stand still; withstand, resist, oppose. I, 25.
- respicō, -spicere, -spexi, -spectum, *tr.* [re-+spiciō, look], look back; look at, take notice of; consider, regard. II, 24.
- respondē, -spondere, -spendi, -sponsum, *tr. and intr.* [spondē, promise], reply, answer. I, 7.
- respondensum, -i, *n.* [respondē, answer], reply, answer. I, 14.
- respuō, -spuere, -spui, —, *tr.*, reject, spurn. I, 42.
- restinguō, -stinguere, -stinxi, -stinctum, *tr.*, extinguish.
- restiti, *see* resistō.
- restituō, -stituere, -stitui, -stitutum, *tr.* [re-+statuō, set up], set up again, rebuild, renew, restore. I, 16.
- retineō, 2, *tr.* [re-+teneō, hold], hold back, detain, keep; restrain, hinder; detain forcibly, seize; retain, preserve, maintain. I, 18.
- retrahō, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [re-+trahō, drag], drag back; bring back.
- rettuli, *see* referō.
- revellō, -vellere, -velli, -vulsum, *tr.* [re-+vellō, pluck], pluck or tear away, pull out. I, 52.
- revertō, -vertere, -verti, -versum, *intr.*, used almost exclusively in the perfect tenses, and revertor, -verti, -versus sum, *intr.*, used in the tenses formed on the present stem [re-+vertō, turn], turn back, come back, return. I, 7.
- revinciō, -vincire, -vinxi, -vinctum, *tr.* [re-+vinciō, bind], bind back; fasten, bind. III, 13.
- revocō, 1, *tr.* [re-+vocō, call], call back, recall; withdraw. II, 20.
- rēx, rēgis, *m.*, king. I, 31; II, 4.
- Rhēnus, -i, *m.* (ABCfgh), the river Rhenus (rē'nūs), better the Rhine. I, 1.
- Rhodanus, -i, *m.* (ODfg), the river Rhodanus (rōd'ā'nūs), better the Rhone. I, 2.
- ripa, -ae, *f.*, bank (of a stream). I, 6.
- rivus, -i, *m.*, small stream, brook.
- rōbur, -oris, *n.*, oak. III, 13.
- rogō, 1, *tr.*, ask; request, ask for. I, 8.
- Rōma, -ae, *f.*, Rome. I, 31.

Rōmānus, -a, -um, *adj.* [Rōma, Rome], Roman; *as noun*, a Roman. I, 2.
Rōscius, -ei, *m.*, Lucius Roscius (lū'shyūs rōsh'yūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*.
rōstrum, -i, *n.* [rōdō, gnaw, consume], beak of a bird; beak or prow of a ship. III, 13.
rota, -ae, *f.*, wheel. IV, 23.
rubus, -i, *m.*, bramble. II, 17.
Rūsus, -i, *m.* See Sulpicius.
rūmor, -ōris, *m.*, hearsay, report, rumor. II, 1.
rūpēs, -is, *f.*, rock, cliff. II, 29.
rūsus, *adv.* [for reversus, from revertō, turn back], again, back, anew; in turn. I, 25.
Rutēni, -ōrum, *m.* (DEde), the Ruteni, (rū-tē'ni). I, 45.
Rutilus, -i, *m.*, Marcus Sempronius Rutilus (mār'kūs sēm-prō'ni-ūs rū'ti-lūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*.
 S.
Sabinus, -i, *m.*, Quintus Titurius Sabinus (kwīn'tūs ti-tū'ri-ūs sā-bi'nūs), *one of Caesar's lieutenants*. II, 5.
Sabis, -is, *m.* (Af), the river Sabis (sā-bis). II, 16.
sacerdōs, -ōtis, *m.* [sacer, sacred], priest.
sacrāmentum, -i, *n.* [sacrō, sacer, sacred], oath.
sacrificium, -ei, *n.* [sacer, sacred+faciō, make], sacrifice.
saepe, often, frequently; many times, again and again; saepe numerō, often, time and again, frequently; *comp.* saepius, oftener, more frequently; time and again; too often. I, 1.
saepēs, -is, *f.*, hedge. II, 17.
saeviō, -ire, -iī, -itum, *intr.* [saevus, raging], rage; be fierce. III, 13.
sagitta, -ae, *f.*, arrow. IV, 25.
sagittārius, -rī, *m.* [sagitta, an arrow], bowman, archer. II, 7.
sagulum, -i, *n.*, a military cloak.
saltus, -ūs, *m.*, pass, wooded ravine, glade.
salūs, salūtis, *f.* [salvus, safe], welfare, security, safety; preservation,

deliverance; place of safety; life (*when in danger*). I, 27.

Samarobriva, -ae, *f.* (Be), Samarobriva (sām'brō-brī'va).

sanciō, sancire, sānxi, sānctum, *tr.* [cf. sacer, sacred], make sacred, sanction; bind; sānctus, *pl. part. as adj.*, sacred, inviolable; established. I, 20; III, 9.

sanguis, -inis, *m.*, blood.

sānitās, -tātis, *f.* [sānus, sound], soundness of mind, good sense, discretion, sanity. I, 42.

sānō, i, *tr.* [sānus, sound], make sound; make good, repair.

Santonī, -ōrum, or **Santonēs**, -um, *m.* (Ded), the Santoni (sān'tō-nī), or Santones (sān'tō-nēs). I, 10.

sānus, -a, -um, *adj.*, sound; sensible, sane.

sānxi, see sancio.

sapiō, -ere, -ivi, —, *intr.*, taste; be wise, understand.

sarcina, -ae, *f.*, pack, luggage; *pl.*, baggage, packs (*of individual soldiers, which they carried*). I, 24.

sarciō, sarcire, sarai, sartum, *tr.*, make good, repair, compensate for.

sarmentum, -i, *n.*, brushwood, fagots. III, 16.

satis, *adv.*, and *indecl. adj.* and *noun*, (1) *as adv.*, enough, sufficiently; rather; very; well; (2) *as adj.*, sufficient; (3) *as noun*, enough. I, 3.

satisfaciō, -facere, -feci, -factum, *intr.* [satis, enough+faciō, make], make or do enough for; give satisfaction, satisfy; make amends, apologize, ask pardon. I, 14.

satisfactiō, -ōnis, *f.* [satisfaciō, give satisfaction], satisfaction; excuse, apology. I, 41.

saucius, -a, -um, *adj.*, wounded. III, 4.

saxum, -i, *n.*, rock, large stone. II, 29.

scālae, -ārum, *f.* [scandō, climb], stairs; scaling ladder.

Scaldis, -is, *m.* (Aef), the river Scaldis (skāl'dis) or Scheldt.

scapha, -ae, *f.*, skiff, boat. IV, 26.

scelerātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [scelerō, pollute], accursed, infamous; *as noun*, criminal.

scelus, -eris, *n.*, crime, wickedness. I, 14.
 scienter, *adv.* [sciō, know], knowingly, skillfully.
 scientia, -ae, *f.* [sciō, know], knowledge, science, skill. I, 47; II, 20.
 scindō, scindere, scidi, scissum, *tr.*, split; tear down, destroy. III, 5.
 scio, 4, *tr.*, distinguish; know, understand. I, 20.
 scorpō, -ōnis, *m.*, scorpion, a military engine for hurling missiles.
 scribō, scribere, scripsi, scriptum, *tr.*, write, record or make mention in writing. II, 29.
 scrobis, -is, *m. and f.*, pl.
 scutum, -i, *n.*, shield, buckler; oblong, convex (3¼ × 4 ft.), made of wood covered with leather or iron plates, with a metal rim. I, 25.
 sc̄- and sc̄d-, inseparable prefix, apart, away.
 sc̄, see sul.
 sc̄bum, -i, *n.*, tallow.
 sc̄cō, sc̄cīre, sc̄cūi, sc̄ctum, *tr.*, cut, reap.
 sc̄c̄r̄tō, *adv.* [sc̄c̄rnō, separate], separately, privately, secretly. I, 18.
 sc̄ctō, -ōnis, *f.* [sc̄cō, cut], cutting; dividing of captured goods; booty. II, 33.
 sc̄ctor, 1, *tr.* [freq. of sequor, follow], follow eagerly, chase after.
 sc̄ctura, -ae, *f.* [sc̄cō, cut], cutting; shaft, mine. III, 21.
 secundum, *prep. with acc.* [sequor, follow], along; in the direction of; besides, in addition to. I, 33; II, 16.
 secundus, -a, -um, *adj.* [sequor, follow], following, next, second; favorable, successful, prosperous; secundō flamine, down the river. I, 14.
 securia, -is, *f.*, axe; Roman authority, because the axe and fasces of the lictor were symbols of authority.
 secutus, see sequor.
 sc̄d-, see sc̄-.
 sed, *conj.*, but, but yet (a stronger alternative than autem or at). I, 12.
 sedecim (XVI), *card. num. adj., indecl.*, sixteen. I, 9.

sedēs, -is, *f.* [sedēs, sit], seat, chair; residence, abode, settlement. I, 31; IV, 4.
 seditiō, -ōnis, *f.* [sed- + eō, go], insurrection, sedition.
 seditiōsus, -a, -um, *adj.* [seditiō, sedition], seditious, mutinous. I, 17.
 Sedulius, -ii, *m.*, Sedulius (sē-dū'li-ūs), a chief of the Lemovices.
 Seduni, -ōrum, *m.* (Cgh), the Seduni (sē-dū'ni). III, 1.
 Sedusii, -ōrum, *m.* (Bh), the Sedusii (sē-dū'shy). I, 51.
 seges, -etis, *f.*, growing grain, field of grain.
 Segni, -ōrum, *m.* (Afg), the Segni (sēg'ni).
 Segontiaci, -ōrum, *m.* (Acđ), the Segontiaci (sē-gōn'shi-ā'si or sēg'ōn-shi-ā'si).
 Segovax, -actis, *m.*, Segovax (sēg'ō-vāks), a king of Kent.
 Segusiani, -ōrum, *m.* (Def), the Segusiani (sēg'ū-shi-ā'vi). I, 10.
 semel, *adv.*, once, a single time; semel atque iterum, repeatedly; ut semel, as soon as. I, 31.
 sementis, -is, *f.* [sēmen, seed], sowing. I, 3.
 sēmita, -ae, *f.*, narrow path, by-way, foot-path.
 semper, *adv.*, always, ever, continually. I, 18.
 Sempronius, -ni, *m.*, see Rutilus.
 senator, -ōris, *m.* [senex, old], elder; senator. II, 23.
 senātus, -ūs, *m.* [senex, old], a body of old men; senate; esp., the administrative council of Rome. I, 3.
 senex, senis, *adj.*, old; as noun, old man. I, 29.
 sēni, -ae, -a, *dist. num. adj.*, six each, six. I, 15.
 Senones, -um, *m.* (Bef), the Senones (sēn'ō-nēs). II, 2.
 sententia, -ae, *f.* [sentio, think], way of thinking, opinion, sentiment; purpose, design, scheme, plan; decision, resolve; verdict; sentence. I, 45; II, 10.
 sentio, sentire, sēnsi, sēsum, *tr.*, perceive, be aware of, notice; ~~exp.~~

rience, undergo; realize, know; decide, judge; sanction, adhere to. I, 18.

sentis, -is, *m.*, briar. II, 17.

separatim, *adv.* [sēparō, separate], separately, privately. I, 19.

sēparō, *i, tr.* [sē-+parō, prepare], prepare apart; separate; sēparātus, *pf. part. as adj.*, separate. IV, 1.

septem (VII), *card. num. adj., indecl.*, seven. II, 4.

septentrionēs, -um, *m.* [septem, seven +trionēs, plough oxen], the seven plough oxen, the stars of the Great Bear, hence the North. I, 1.

septimus, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [septem, seven], seventh. I, 10.

septingenti, -ae, -a (DCC), *card. num. adj.* [septem, seven], seven hundred.

septuagintā (LXX), *card. num. adj., indecl.* [septem, seven], seventy. IV, 12.

sepultura, -ae, *f.*, burial. I, 26.

Sēquana, -ae, *m.* (BCdef), the river Sequana (sēk'wā-nā), better, Seine. I, 1.

Sēquanus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of or belonging to the Sequani; *pl. as noun*, Sēquani (Cf), the Sequani (sēk'wā-nī). I, 1.

sequor, sequi, secūtus sum, *tr. and intr.*, follow, follow after, pursue; accompany, attend; follow in point of time; with poena, be inflicted; ad eum sequi, seek the protection. I, 4.

sermō, -ōnis, *m.*, conversation, interview, speech.

sērō, *adv.*, late, too late.

serō, serere, sēvi, satum, *tr.*, sow, plant.

Sertōrius, -ri, *m.*, Quintus Sertorius (kwīn'tūs sēr-tō'ri-ūs), a partisan of Marius; after the death of the latter, he continued the war in Spain against the senatorial party, until murdered in 72 B.C. III, 23.

servilis, -e, *adj.* [servus, a slave], of or like a slave, servile. I, 40.

serviō, *i, intr.* [servus, slave], be a slave to, be subservient to; pay attention to, devote one's self to, follow. IV, 5.

servitās, -tātis, *f.* [servus, a slave], slavery, servitude. I, 11.

Servius, -vi, *m.*, Servius (sēr'vī-ūs), a Roman praenomen. III, 1.

servō, *i, tr.*, save, preserve; maintain, keep; guard, watch; reserve. II, 33.

servus, -i, *m.*, slave, servant. I, 27.

sescenti, -ae, -a (DC), *card. num. adj.*, [sex, six], six hundred. I, 33; II, 16.

sēsē, *see sui*.

sēsquipedālis, -e, *adj.* [sēsqui, one and a half +pēs, foot], a foot and a half thick. IV, 17.

sētius, *adv.*, less, otherwise; nihilō sētius, none the less, nevertheless, likewise. I, 49; IV, 17.

seu, *see sine*.

severitās, -tātis, *f.*, sternness, severity.

sēvocō, *i, tr.* [sē-+vocō, call], call aside or apart.

sex (VI), *card. num. adj., indecl.*, six. I, 27.

sexāgintā (LX), *card. num. adj., indecl.* [sex, six], sixty. II, 4.

Sextius, -ti, *m.* (1) Publius Sextius Baculus (pūb'li-ūs sēks'ti-ūs bāk'ū-lūs), a centurion in Caesar's army. II, 25. (2) Titus Sextius (tī'tūs sēks'ti-ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants.

sī, *conj.*, if, if perchance; to see whether or if; whether; quod sī, but if, now if. I, 7.

sibi, *see sui*.

Sibusātēs, -um, *m.* (Ec), the Sibusates (sīb'ū-sā'tēs). III, 27.

sic, *adv.*, so, thus, in this manner; sic . . . ut, so . . . that; so . . . as. I, 32; II, 4.

sicilitās, -tātis, *f.* [siccus, dry], drought, dryness. IV, 33.

sicut or sicuti, *adv.* [sic, so +ut(i), as], so as; just as, as; just as if. I, 44.

sidus, -eris, *n.*, star; constellation.

signifer, -eri, *m.* [signum, standard +ferō, bear], standard-bearer. II, 25.

significātiō, -ōnis, *f.* [significō, make signs], making of signs, signal; indication, intimation. II, 33.

significō, *i, tr.* [signum, sign +faciō, make], make signs; show, indicate, signify. II, 7.

signum, -i, *n.*, mark, sign, signal, watchword; signal for battle, standard, ensign; ab signis discēdere

- withdraw from the ranks; *signa inferre*, advance to the attack; *signa conversa inferre*, face about and advance to the attack; *signa ferre*, advance on the march; direct the attack; *signa convertere*, face or wheel about; *ad signa convenire*, join the army. I, 25.
- SILANUS**, -I, *m.*, Marcus Silanus (*mār'kūs si-lē'nūs*), one of Caesar's lieutenants.
- silentium**, -tī, *n.*, silence, stillness.
- SILIUS**, -II, *m.*, Titus Silius (*tī'tūs sil'i-ūs*), a military tribune in Caesar's army. III, 7.
- silva**, -ae, *f.*, a wood, forest, woods. I, 12.
- silvestris**, -e, *adj.* [*silva*, forest], of a wood, wooded; in a wood or forest. II, 18.
- similis**, -e, *adj.*, like, similar. III, 13.
- similitudo**, -inis, *f.* [*similis*, like], likeness, resemblance.
- simul**, *adv.*, at once, at the same time, thereupon; *simul . . . simul*, both . . . and, partly . . . partly; *simul atque*, as soon as. I, 19.
- simulacrum**, -i, *n.* [*simulō*, make like], image, statue.
- simulatio**, -ōnis, *f.* [*simulō*, make like], simulation, pretence, deceit, disguise. I, 40; IV, 13.
- simulō**, I, *tr.* [*similis*, like], make like; pretend. I, 44; IV, 4.
- simultas**, -tātis, *f.*, jealousy, rivalry.
- sine**, *conj.*, if however, but if. I, 13.
- sincere**, *adv.* [*sincērus*, sincere], sincerely, truthfully.
- sine**, *prep. with abl.*, without. I, 7.
- singillatim**, *adv.* [*singull*, one each], singly, one by one; individually. III, 2.
- singularis**, -e, *adj.* [*singull*, one each], one at a time, one by one; single, alone; singular, remarkable, extraordinary, matchless. II, 24.
- singuli**, -ae, -a, *istrib. num. adj.*, one each, one; one at a time, single, separate; each, every; the several; in *annōs singulōs*, annually. I, 6.
- sinister**, -tra, -trum, *adj.*, left; *fem. sing. as noun (sc. manus)*, the left hand; *sub sinistra*, on the left. I, 25.
- sinistrorsus**, *adv.* [*sinister*, left-~~versus~~], *from vertō*, turn], to the left.
- situs**, -ūs, *m.* [*sitō*, put down], situation, site, position. III, 12.
- sive and seu**, *conj.* [*sī*, if+ve, or], or if, if; or; whether; *sive . . . sive*, either . . . or, whether . . . or, to see if . . . or. I, 12.
- socer**, -eri, *m.*, father-in-law. I, 12.
- societas**, -tātis, *f.* [*socius*, ally], alliance.
- socius**, -ci, *m.* [*cf. sequor*, follow], companion; confederate, ally. I, 5.
- sōl**, **sōlis**, *m.*, the sun; *ad occidentem sōlem*, toward the setting sun or west; *ad orientem sōlem*, toward the rising sun or east. I, 1.
- sōlācium**, -ci, *n.* [*sōlor*, console], comfort, solace.
- soldurius**, -ri, *m.*, vassal. III, 22.
- solē**, **solēre**, **solitus sum** (App. 70), *intr.*, be wont, be accustomed.
- sōlitudō**, -inis, *f.* [*sōlus*, alone], loneliness, solitude; a lonely place, wilderness. IV, 18.
- sollertia**, -ae, *f.* [*sollers*, skillful], skill, expertness; ingenuity.
- sollitō**, I, *tr.*, move violently, stir up, agitate; incite, tempt, instigate. II, 2.
- sollitūdō**, -inis, *f.* [*sollitō*, anxious], anxiety, worry, apprehension.
- solum**, -i, *n.*, bottom; ground, soil, earth. I, 11.
- sōlum**, *adv.* [*sōlus*, alone], only, merely. I, 12.
- sōlus**, -a, -um, *gen. sōlius* (App. 33), *adj.*, alone, only; the only. I, 13.
- solvo**, **solvere**, **solvi**, **solūtum**, *tr.*, loosen, untie; *with or without nāvēs*, weigh anchor, set sail, put to sea. IV, 23.
- sonitus**, -ūs, *m.* [*cf. sonō*, sound], sound, din.
- sonus**, -i, *m.* [*cf. sonō*, sound], sound.
- soror**, -ōris, *f.*, sister. I, 13.
- sors**, **sortis**, *f.*, lot, chance, fate; *casting or drawing of lots*. I, 50.
- Sotiatēs**, -ium, *m.* (DEcd), the Sotiates (*sō'shī-ā'tēz*). III, 20.
- spatium**, -tī, *n.*, space, distance, extent, length of space; *period or length of time*, hence time, opportunity. I, 7.

speciēs, -ēī, *f.* [speciō, see], seeing, sight; look, appearance, show, pretence. I, 51; II, 31.
spectō, 1, *tr.* [freq. of speciō, see], look at, regard; look, face, lie. I, I.
speculātor, -ōris, *m.* [speculor, spy], spy, scout. II, 11.
speculātōrius, -a, -um, *adj.* [speculātor, spy], of a spy, spying, scouting. IV, 26.
speculor, 1, *intr.* [cf. speciō, look], spy. I, 47.
spērō, 1, *tr.* [spēs, hope], hope, hope for, anticipate. I, 3.
spēs, -ei, *f.*, hope, anticipation, expectation. I, 5.
spiritus, -ūs, *m.* [spirō, breathe], breath, air; *in pl.*, haughtiness, pride. I, 33; II, 4.
spoliō, 1, *tr.*, strip, despoil.
spontis, *gen.* and **sponte**, *abl.* [obsolete *nom.*, spōns], *f.*, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; by one's self. I, 9.
stabilō, 4, *tr.* [stabilis, firm], make firm, fix.
stabilitās, -tātis, *f.* [stabilis, firm], firmness, steadiness. IV, 33.
statim, *adv.* [stō, stand], as one stands, hence, forthwith, immediately, at once. I, 53; II, 11.
statiō, -ōnis, *f.* [stō, stand], standing or stationing; a military post or station; sentries, pickets, outposts; in **statiōne esse**, be on guard. II, 13.
statuō, statuere, statui, statūtum, *tr.* [status, position], put in position, set up, place; determine, resolve; judge, pass sentence; think, consider. I, 11.
statūra, -ae, *f.* [status; stō, stand], a standing upright; size or height of the body, stature. II, 30.
status, -ūs, *m.* [stō, stand], standing, condition, status; position.
stimulus, -ī, *m.*, goad; *stake with barbed iron point set in the ground as a defence.*
stipendiārius, -a, -um, *adj.* [stipendium, tribute], paying tribute, tributary; *pl. as noun*, tributaries. I, 30.
stipendium, -di, *n.*, tax, tribute. I, 36.

stipes, -itis, *m.*, log, trunk; stake.
stirps, -pis, *m.*, stem, stock; race.
stō, stāre, steti, stātum, *intr.*, stand; abide by.
stramentum, -ī, *n.*, covering; straw, thatch; pack-saddle.
strepitus, -ūs, *m.* [strepō, make a noise], noise, rattle, uproar. II, 11.
studeō, -ēre, -ui, *intr.*, be eager or zealous; desire, strive after, devote one's self to; pay attention to; accustom one's self to. I, 9.
studiosē, *adv.* [studiosus, eager], eagerly, zealously.
studium, -di, *n.* [studeō, be zealous], zeal, eagerness, enthusiasm, desire; good will, devotion; pursuit, occupation. I, 19.
stultitiā, -ae, *f.* [stultus, foolish], foolishness, folly.
sub, *prep.* with *acc.* and *abl.* (1) *With acc.*, (a) *with verbs of motion*, under, beneath; up to; (b) *of time*, just at, about, toward. (2) *With abl.*, (a) *of position*, under, beneath; toward, near to; at the foot or base of; (b) *of time*, during, within: *in compounds*, sub or subs, under; up, away; from beneath; secretly; in succession; slightly. I, 7.
subiectus, see **subigō**.
subdolis, -a, -um, *adj.* [dolus, deceit], subtle, crafty.
subducō, -ducere, -duxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], draw or lead up; lead or draw off, withdraw; *with nāvēs*, haul up, beach. I, 22.
subductiō, -ōnis, *f.* [subducō, beach], beaching.
subē, -ire, -ii, -itum, *tr.* [eō, go, App. 84], come or go under, come up to, come up; undergo, endure. I, 5.
subesse, see **subsum**.
subiciō, -icere, -icēi, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, hurl, App. 7], hurl or put under; throw from beneath; place below; subject to, expose to. I, 26.
subigō, -igere, -ēgi, -iectum, *tr.* [agō, lead, drive], subdue, reduce.
subitō, *adv.* [subitus, sudden], suddenly, unexpectedly, of a sudden. I, 39; II, 19.

- subitus, -a, -um, *adj.* [subeō, come up, come by stealth], unexpected, sudden. III, 7.
- sublātus, *see tollō.*
- sublevō, 1, *tr.* [levō, lift], lift from beneath, lift or raise up, support; assist, aid; lighten, lessen. I, 16.
- sublīca, -ae, *f.*, pile, stake. IV, 17.
- subluō, -luere, —, -lātum, wash, flow around the base.
- subministrō, 1, *tr.* [ministrō, wait upon], furnish, supply, give. I, 40; III, 25.
- submitto, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send up, send, send to the assistance of. II, 6.
- submovēō, -movēre, -mōvi, -mōtum, *tr.* [movēō, move], move away, drive away, dislodge. I, 25.
- subruō, -ruere, -rui, -rutum, *tr.* [ruō, fall], cause to fall from beneath, overthrow; dig under, undermine. II, 6.
- subsequer, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr. and intr.* [sequer, follow], follow closely, follow up or on, follow. II, 11.
- subsidiū, -i, *n.* [subsideo, sit near or in reserve], sitting in reserve; reserve force, reserves; help, aid, assistance. I, 52; II, 6.
- subsido, -siedere, -sēdi, -sessum, *intr.* [sedeō, sit], sit down, remain.
- subsistō, -sistere, -stiti, —, *intr.* [sisto, stand], halt, make a stand; be strong enough, hold out. I, 15.
- subsum, -esse, -fui, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 77], be under or below; be near or close at hand. I, 25.
- subtrahō, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw or carry off from beneath; take away, withdraw. I, 44.
- subvectiō, -ōnis, *f.* [subvehō, convey], conveying; transportation.
- subvehō, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], bring or carry up; convey. I, 16.
- subveniō, -venire, -vēni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come or go to help, aid, succor.
- succēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [sub+cēdō, go], go or come under; come up to, come up, advance, be next to; succeed, take the place of; succeed, prosper. I, 24.
- succendō, -cendere, -cendi, -censum, *tr.* [*cf.* candeō, shine], set on fire below, kindle, burn.
- succidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [sub+cādō, cut], cut from beneath, cut down, fell. IV, 12.
- succumbō, -cumbere, -cubi, -cubitum, *intr.* [*cf.* cubō, lie], sink under; yield.
- succurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, *m.* [sub+currō, run], run to help, aid, assist.
- sudis, -is, *f.*, pile, stake.
- Suebus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of or pertaining to the Suebi, Sueban; *pl. as noun*, Suebi (Bhi), the Suebi (swē'bi), a powerful people of central Germany consisting of several independent tribes, the modern Swabians. I, 37; IV, 1.
- Suessiōnēs, -um, *m.* (Be), the Suessiones (swēs'i-ō'nēs). II, 3.
- sufficiō, -ficere, -fēci, -fectum, *intr.* [sub+faciō, make], be sufficient.
- suffodiō, -fodere, -fōdi, -fessum, *tr.* [sub+fodiō, dig], dig under; stab underneath. IV, 12.
- suffrāgium, -gi, *n.*, vote, ballot.
- Sugambri, -ōrum, *m.* (Ag), the Sugambri (sū-gām'brī). IV, 16.
- suggestus, -ūs, *m.*, platform, stage, tribunal.
- sui, sibi, se, or sese, *reflex. pron. of 3d person* (App. 163, 164, 165), himself, herself, itself, themselves; he, she, they, etc.; *inter se*, *see inter and App. 166*. I, 1.
- Sulla, -ae, *m.*, Lucius Sulla (lū'shyūs sūl'a), the dictator; leader of the nobility; engaged in civil war with Marius, leader of the popular party; lived from 138 B.C. to 78 B.C. I, 21.
- Sulpicius, -ci, *m.*, Publius Sulpicius Rufus (pūb'li-ūs sūl-pish'yūs ruf'ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants. IV, 22.
- sum, esse, fui, (App. 66), *intr.*, be, exist, live; stay, remain; serve for; *with gen. in predicate*, be the mark or sign of; belong to; be the duty of; *with dat. of possessor*, have. I, 1.
- summa, -ae, *f.* [summus, highest], the

speciēs, -ei, *f.* [speciō, see], seeing, sight; look, appearance, show, presence. I, 51; II, 51.

speciō, *l. tr.* [freq. of speciō, see], look at, regard; look, face, lie. I, I.

speculātor, -ōria, *m.* [speculor, spy], spy, scout. II, 11.

speculātorius, -a, -um, *adj.* [speculātor, spy], of a spy, spying, scouting. IV, 26.

speculor, *l. intr.* [cf. speciō, look], spy. I, 47.

spērō, *l. tr.* [spēs, hope], hope, hope for, anticipate. I, 3.

spēs, -ei, *f.*, hope, anticipation, expectation. I, 5.

spiritus, -ūs, *m.* [spirō, breathe], breath, air; *in pl.*, haughtiness, pride. I, 33; II, 4.

spoliō, *l. tr.*, strip, despoil.

spontis, *gen. and sponte, abl. (obsoletē nom., spōnis), f.*, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; by one's self. I, 9.

stabilis, *l. tr.* [stabilis, firm], make firm, fix.

stabilitās, -tātis, *f.* [stabilis, firm], firmness, steadiness. IV, 33.

statim, *adv.* [stō, stand], as one stands, hence, forthwith, immediately, at once. I, 53; II, 11.

statiō, -ōnis, *f.* [stō, stand], standing or stationing; a military post or station; sentries, pickets, outposts; *in statiōne esse*, be on guard. II, 13.

statuō, statuere, statui, statūtum, *tr.* [status, position], put in position, set up, place; determine, resolve; judge, pass sentence; think, consider. I, 11.

statūra, -ae, *f.* [status; stō, stand], a standing upright; size or height of the body, stature. II, 30.

status, -ūs, *m.* [stō, stand], standing, condition, status; position.

stimulus, -i, *m.*, goad; *stake with barbed iron point set in the ground as a defence.*

stipendiārius, -a, -um, *adj.* [stipendium, tribute], paying tribute, tributary; *pl. as noun*, tributaries. I, 30.

stipendium, -di, *n.*, tax, tribute. I, 36.

stipes, -itis, *m.*, log, trunk; *staba*.

stirps, -pis, *m.*, stem, stock; race.

stō, stāre, steti, stātum, *intr.*, stand; abide by.

strāmentum, -i, *n.*, covering; straw, thatch; pack-saddle.

strepitus, -ūs, *m.* [strepō, make a noise], noise, rattle, uproar. II, 11.

studēs, -ēsre, -ul, —, *intr.*, be eager or zealous; desire, strive after, devote one's self to; pay attention to; accustom one's self to. I, 9.

studiōsē, *adv.* [studiosus, eager], eagerly, zealously.

studium, -di, *n.* [studēs, be zealous], zeal, eagerness, enthusiasm, desire; good will, devotion; pursuit, occupation. I, 19.

stultitia, -ae, *f.* [stultus, foolish], foolishness, folly.

sub, *prep. with acc. and abl.* (1) *With acc.*, (a) *with verbs of motion*, under, beneath; up to; (b) *of time*, just at, about, toward. (2) *With abl.*, (a) *of position*, under, beneath; toward, near to; at the foot or base of; (b) *of time*, during, within; *in compounds*, sub or suba, under; up, away; from beneath; secretly; in succession; slightly. I, 7.

subāctus, see subigō.

subdōlus, -a, -um, *adj.* [dōlus, deceit], subtle, crafty.

subducō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.* [ducō, lead], draw or lead up; lead or draw off, withdraw; *with nāvēs*, haul up, beach. I, 22.

subductiō, -ōnis, *f.* [subducō, beach], beaching.

subed, -ire, -ii, -itum, *tr.* [ed, go. App. 84], come or go under, come up to, come up; undergo, endure. I, 5.

subesse, see subsum.

subiciō, -icere, -icēi, -iectum, *tr.* [iaciō, hurl. App. 7], hurl or put under; throw from beneath; place below; subject to, expose to. I, 26.

subigō, -igere, -ēgi, -iectum, *tr.* [agō, lead, drive], subdue, reduce.

subitō, *adv.* [subitus, sudden], suddenly, unexpectedly, of a sudden. I, 39; II, 16.

subitus, -a, -um, *adj.* [subeō, come up, come by stealth], unexpected, sudden. III, 7.
 sublatūs, *see* tollō.
 subleuō, *1, tr.* [levō, lift], lift from beneath, lift or raise up, support; assist, aid; lighten, lessen. I, 16.
 subleca, -ae, *f.*, pile, stake. IV, 17.
 subluō, -luere, —, -lātum, wash, flow around the base.
 subministrō, *1, tr.* [ministrō, wait upon], furnish, supply, give. I, 40; III, 25.
 submitto, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send up, send, send to the assistance of. II, 6.
 submovē, -movēre, -movi, -mōtum, *tr.* [moveō, move], move away, drive away, dislodge. I, 25.
 subruō, -ruere, -rui, -rutum, *tr.* [ruō, fall], cause to fall from beneath, overthrow; dig under, undermine. II, 6.
 subsequor, -sequi, -secutus sum, *tr. and intr.* [sequor, follow], follow closely, follow up or on, follow. II, 11.
 subsidium, -di, *n.* [subsideo, sit near or in reserve], sitting in reserve; reserve force, reserves; help, aid, assistance. I, 52; II, 6.
 subseido, -siedere, -sedi, -sessum, *intr.* [sedeō, sit], sit down, remain.
 subsistō, -sistere, -stiti, —, *intr.* [sisto, stand], halt, make a stand; be strong enough, hold out. I, 15.
 subsum, -esse, -fui, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 77], be under or below; be near or close at hand. I, 25.
 subtrahō, -trahere, -traxi, -tractum, *tr.* [trahō, draw], draw or carry off from beneath; take away, withdraw. I, 44.
 subvectio, -ōnis, *f.* [subvehō, convey], conveying; transportation.
 subvehō, -vehere, -vexi, -vectum, *tr.* [vehō, carry], bring or carry up; convey. I, 16.
 subveniō, -venire, -veni, -ventum, *intr.* [veniō, come], come or go to help, aid, succor.
 succedō, -cedere, -cessi, -cessum, *intr.* [sub+cedō, go], go or come under; come up to, come up, advance.

be next to; succeed, take the place of; succeed, prosper. I, 24.
 succedō, -cedere, -cessi, -cessum, *tr.* [*cf.* candēō, shine], set on fire below, kindle, burn.
 succidō, -cidere, -cidi, -cisum, *tr.* [sub+caedō, cut], cut from beneath, cut down, fell. IV, 19.
 succumbō, -cumbere, -cubi, -cubitum, *intr.* [*cf.* cubō, lie], sink under; yield.
 succurrō, -currere, -curri, -cursum, *m.* [sub+currō, run], run to help, aid, assist.
 sudis, -is, *f.*, pile, stake.
 Suebus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of or pertaining to the Suebi, Sueban; *pl. as noun*, Suebi (Bhi), the Suebi (swē'bi), a powerful people of central Germany consisting of several independent tribes, the modern Swabians. I, 37; IV, 1.
 Suesionēs, -um, *m.* (Be), the Suesiones (swēs'i-ō'nēs). II, 3.
 sufficō, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, *intr.* [sub+faciō, make], be sufficient.
 suffodiō, -fodere, -fodi, -fossum, *tr.* [sub+fodiō, dig], dig under; stab underneath. IV, 12.
 suffragium, -gi, *n.*, vote, ballot.
 Sugambri, -ōrum, *m.* (Ag), the Sugambri (sū-gām'brī). IV, 16.
 suggestus, -ūs, *m.*, platform, stage, tribunal.
 sui, sibi, eō, or eāsē, *reflex. pron. of 3d person* (App. 163, 164, 165), himself, herself, itself, themselves; he, she, they, etc.; *inter eō, see inter and App. 166*. I, 1.
 Sulla, -ae, *m.*, Lucius Sulla (lū'shyūs sūl'a), the dictator; leader of the nobility; engaged in civil war with Marius, leader of the popular party; lived from 138 B.C. to 78 B.C. I, 21.
 Sulpicius, -ci, *m.*, Publius Sulpicius Rufus (pūb'li-ūs sūl-pish'yūs ruf'ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants. IV, 22.
 sum, esse, fui, (App. 66), *intr.*, be, exist, live; stay, remain; serve for; *with gen. in predicate*, be the mark or sign of; belong to; be the duty of; *with dat. of possessor*, have. I, 1.
 summa, -ae, *f.* [summus, highest], the

- main thing or point, sum total, aggregate, the whole; general management, control, direction; *summa imperi*, the chief command. I, 29.
- summus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [*sup.* of *superus*, high. App. 44], highest, very high; the highest part of, the top of; pre-eminent, greatest, chief, supreme; all. I, 16.
- sūmō**, *sūmere*, *sūmpsi*, *sūmptum*, *tr.* [sub+emō, take], take away, take; assume; with *supplicium*, inflict; with *labor*, spend. I, 7.
- sūmptuosus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [sūmptus, expense], expensive.
- sūmptus**, -ūs, *m.* [sūmō, spend], expense. I, 16.
- sūmptus**, *see sūmō*.
- super**, *adv. and prep. with acc.*, above, over, on.
- superbō**, *adv.*, proudly, haughtily. I, 31.
- superior**, -ius, *adj.* [*comp.* of *superus*, high. App. 44], (1) of *place*, upper, higher, superior; (2) of *time*, previous, earlier, former. I, 10.
- superō**, 1, *tr. and intr.* [super, over], go over; overmatch, be superior to, surpass, conquer, master, overcome, prevail; be left over, remain; with *superāre*, survive. I, 17.
- supercedō**, -āre, -cēdi, -cessum, *intr.* [acedō, sit], sit above, be above, be superior to; refrain from. II, 8.
- superum**, -esse, -ful, *intr.* [sum, be. App. 77], be over or above; be left, remain, survive. I, 23.
- superus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [super, 'above], over, above; *comp.*, *see superior*; *sup.*, *see summus*.
- suppetō**, -petere, -petivi, -petitum, *intr.* [sub+petō, seek, obtain], be near or at hand; be in store, be supplied, hold out. I, 3.
- supplēmentum**, -i, *n.* [suppleō, fill up], a filling up; supplies, reinforcements.
- supplex**, -icis, *m. and f.*, suppliant. II, 26.
- supplicatiō**, -ōnis, *f.* [supplex, suppliant], public prayer to the gods in thanksgiving for successes, hence thanksgiving. II, 35.
- suppliciter**, *adv.* [supplex, suppliant], as suppliant, humbly. I, 27.
- supplicium**, -ci, *n.* [sub+plicō, bend], a bending over to receive punishment; punishment, death. I, 19.
- supportō**, 1, *tr.* [sub+portō, carry], carry or bring up from beneath; bring, convey; supply, furnish. I, 39; III, 8.
- suprā**, *adv. and prep. with acc.* (1) as *adv.*, before, previously; (2) as *prep. with acc.*, above; before. II, 1.
- suscipio**, -cipere, -cēpi, -ceptum, *tr.* [su(b)+cipio, take], take or lift up; undertake, assume, take on one's self; begin, engage in. I, 3.
- suspectus**, -a, -um, *adj.* [suspicio, suspect], suspected, distrusted.
- suspiciō**, -ōnis, *f.* [suspicor, suspect], suspicion, distrust; cause for suspicion; indication, appearance. I, 4.
- suspicio**, 1, *tr.* [suspicio, suspect], suspect, distrust; surmise. I, 44; IV, 6.
- sustentō**, 1, *tr. and intr.* [*freq.* of *sustineō*, hold up], hold up, sustain, maintain; hold out; endure, withstand. II, 6.
- sustineō**, 2, *tr. and intr.* [su(b)+teneō, hold], hold up from below; hold up, sustain; hold back, check, restrain; hold out against, withstand, endure, bear; hold out. I, 24.
- sustuli**, *see tollō*.
- suus**, -a, -um, *reflex. pronominal adj. referring to subject* (App. 163, 164, 165, 167, a), [sui, himself, herself, etc.], of or belonging to himself, herself, etc., his own, their own; his, hers, its, theirs; *sua*, *n. pl. as noun*, one's property; *sui*, *m. pl. as noun*, their men (*friends or countrymen*). I, 1.

T.

- T.** *abbr. for Titus* (tītūs), a Roman praenomen. I, 10.
- tabernāculum**, -i, *n.*, tent. I, 39.
- tabula**, -ae, *f.*, board; tablet; list. I, 29.
- tabulātum**, -i, *n.* [*cf.* *tabula*, board], flooring of boards; story.
- taceō**, 2, *tr. and intr.*, be silent; keep

silent, pass over in silence; tacitus, *pf. part. as adj.*, silent. I, 17.
 tālea, -ae, *f.*, rod, bar; piece of wood, stake.
 tālis, -e, *adj.*, such, such'a; such a great; so great a.
 tam, *adv.*, so, so very. I, 12.
 tamen, *adv.* (opposed to some expressed or implied concession), yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding, still, however; at least. I, 7.
 Tamesis, -is, *m.* (Acd), the river Tamesis (tām'ē-sis), *betler*, the Thames.
 tamenē, *conj.* [tamen, however+etē, even if], although, though, notwithstanding. I, 30.
 tandem, *adv.*, at last, at length, finally; *in interrog. clauses to add emphasis, as quid tandem, what, pray? what then?* I, 25.
 tangō, tangere, tetigi, tāctum, *tr.*, touch, border on.
 tantopere, *adv.* [tantus, so great+opus, work], so greatly, so earnestly. I, 31.
 tantulus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*dim. of tantus, so great*], so small or little, so diminutive; trifling. II, 30.
 tantum, *adv.* [tantus, so great], so much, so, so far; only, merely.
 tantummodo, *adv.*, only. III, 5.
 tantundem, *adv.* [tantus, so great], so much or so far.
 tantus, -a, -um, *adj.* [*cf. tam, so*], so much, so great, so powerful, such; quantō . . . tantō, *with comparatives, see quantō*. I, 15.
 Tarbelli, -ōrum, *m.* (Ec), the Tarbelli (tār-bēl'i). III, 27.
 tardē, *adv.* [tardus, slow], slowly; *comp. tardius, too slowly*. IV, 23.
 tardō, *1, tr.* [tardus, slow], make slow, delay; hinder, check. II, 25.
 tardus, -a, -um, *adj.*, slow, sluggish. II, 25.
 Tarusātēs, -ium, *m.* (DEc), the Tarusates (tār'ū-sā'tēz). III, 23.
 Tasgetius, -ti, *m.*, Tasgetius (tās-jē'shyūs), a chief of the Carnutes.
 taurus, -i, *m.*, bull.
 Taximagulus, -i, *m.*, Taximagulus (tāk'al-māg'ū-lūs), a king of Kent.

taxus, -i, *f.*, yew-tree, yew.
 Tectesagēs, -um, *m.* (Ede), the Tectesages (tēk-tēs'ā-jēs).
 tectum, -i, *n.* [tegō, cover], covering, roof; house. I, 26.
 tectus, *see tegō*.
 tegimentum, -i, *n.* [tegō, cover], a covering. II, 21.
 tegō, tegere, tēxi, tēctum, *tr.*, cover, hide; protect, defend.
 tēlum, -i, *n.*, a weapon for fighting at a distance, missile, dart, javelin. I, 8.
 temerārius, -a, -um, *adj.* [temerē, rashly], rash, imprudent, reckless. I, 31.
 temerē, *adv.*, rashly, blindly, without good reason. I, 40; IV, 20.
 temeritās, -tātis, *f.* [temerē, rashly], rashness, indiscretion.
 tēmō, -ōnis, *m.*, pole (of a wagon). IV, 33.
 temperantia, -ae, *f.* [temperō, control one's self], prudence, self-control. I, 19.
 temperō, *1, intr.*, restrain or control one's self, refrain; temperātus, *pf. part. as adj.*, temperate, mild. I, 7.
 tempestās, -tātis, *f.* [tempus, time], time, season; weather, usually bad weather, storm, tempest. III, 12.
 temptō, *1, tr.*, make an attempt upon, try to gain possession of, attack; try, test; try to win over. I, 14.
 tempus, -oris, *n.*, a division or section of time, a time, time (*in general*); occasion, crisis; omni tempore, always; in reliquum tempus, for the future; unō tempore, at the same time, at once. I, 8.
 Tēncteri, -ōrum, *m.*, the Tencteri (tēngk'tē-ri). IV, 1.
 tendō, tendere, tetendi, tentum or tēnsium, *tr.*, stretch, stretch out, extend; stretch a tent, pitch; encamp. II, 13.
 tenebrae, -arum, *f. pl.*, darkness.
 teneō, tenere, tenui, tentum, *tr.*, hold, keep, occupy, possess, hold possession of; hold in, restrain, bind; sē tenere, remain; memoriā tenere, remember. I, 7.
 tener, -era, -erum, *adj.*, tender. II, 17.

- tenuis, -e, *adj.*, slim, thin; slight, insignificant; delicate.
- tenuitas, -tatis, *f.* [tenuis, thin], thinness, poverty.
- tenuiter, *adv.* [tenuis, thin], thinly. III, 18.
- ter, *num. adv.* [cf. trēs, three], three times. I, 53.
- teres, -otis, rounded; tapering.
- tergum, -i, *n.*, the back; terga verte-
tere, to flee; post tergum or ab
tergō, in the rear. I, 53; III, 19.
- terni, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.* [ter,
thrice], three each, three apiece. III,
15.
- terra, -ae, *f.*, earth, land, soil, ground;
region, district; terrae (*pl.*) and
i orbis terrarum, the world. I, 32;
III, 15.
- Terrasidius, -di, *m.*, Titus Terrasidius
(t'v' tūs tēr'a-aid' / i-ūs), a military tribune
in Caesar's army. III, 7.
- terrēnus, -a, -um, *adj.* [terra, earth],
of earth. I, 43.
- terreō, 3, *tr.*, frighten, terrify.
- territō, 1, *tr.* [freq. of terreō, frighten],
frighten, terrify, alarm.
- terror, -ōris, *m.* [terreō, frighten],
fright, alarm, panic, terror. II, 12.
- tertius, -a, -um, *num. adj.* [ter, thrice],
third. I, 1.
- testamentum, -i, *n.* [tester, be a wit-
ness], will. I, 39.
- testimōnium, -ni, *n.* [tester, be a wit-
ness], testimony, evidence, proof. I,
44.
- testis, -is, *m. and f.*, witness. I, 14.
- testūdō, -inis, *f.*, tortoise; shed; a tes-
tudo, a column of men, holding their
shields overlapped over their heads.
II, 6.
- Teutomatus, -i, *m.*, Teutomatus (tū-
tōm'a-tūs), son of Ollovico, king of the
Nitiodroges; later king himself.
- Teutonī, -ōrum or Teutonēs, -um, *m.*,
the Teutoni (tū'tō-nī) or Teutones
(tū'tō-nēs). I, 33; II, 4.
- tēxi, see tegō.
- trignum, -i, *n.*, log, timber, beam, pile.
IV, 17.
- Tigurinus, -a, -um, of or belonging to
the Tigurini; *pl. as noun*, Tigurini
(Cg), the Tigurini (tīg'u-rī'ni). I,
12.
- timeō, -ēre, -ui, —, *tr. and intr.*, fear,
be afraid of, dread; with *dat.*, be anx-
ious about, be anxious for, dread;
nihil timeō, have no fear. I, 14.
- timidō, *adv.* [timidus, fearful], fear-
fully, cowardly, timidly. III, 25.
- timidus, -a, -um, *adj.* [timeō, fear],
fearful, frightened, timid, cowardly,
afraid. I, 39.
- timor, -ōris, *m.* [timeō, fear], fear,
alarm, dread. I, 22.
- Titūrius, -ri, *m.*, see Sabinus.
- tolerō, 1, *tr.* [cf. tollō, lift up], bear, en-
dure; hold out; nourish, support;
with famem, appease, alleviate. I,
23.
- tollō, tollere, sustulī, sublātum, *tr.*
lift, elevate; take on board; take away,
remove; do away with, destroy; can-
cel; sublātus, *pf. part as adj.*, alated.
I, 5.
- Tolōsa, -ae, *f.* (Ed), Tolosa (tō-lō'sa),
now Toulouse. III, 20.
- Tolōsātēs, -ium, *m.*, the Tolosates (tōlō-
sātēs), the people of Tolosa. I, 10.
- tormentum, -i, *n.* [torqueō, twist],
means of twisting; an engine for hurt-
ing missiles, e.g. catapulta and ballista;
windlass, hoist; device for torturing,
hence, torment, torture. II, 8.
- torreō, torrēre, torruī, tostum, *tr.*
scorch, burn.
- tot, *indecl. adj.*, so many. III, 10.
- totidem, *indecl. adj.* [tot, so many], just
as many, the same number. I, 43;
II, 4.
- tōtus, -a, -um, *gen. tōtius* (App. 33),
adj., the whole, the whole of; entire,
all; with *force of adv.*, wholly, entirely.
I, 2.
- trabs, trabis, *f.*, beam, timber, pile.
II, 29.
- tractus, see trahō.
- trādō, -dere, -didī, -ditum, *tr.* [trās
+dō, give], give over, give up, sur-
render, deliver; intrust, commit; hand
down, transmit; teach, communicate;
recommend. I, 27.
- trādūcō, -ducere, -dūxi, -ductum, *tr.*
[trās+dūcō, lead], lead across, lead

- over; take across, transport; transfer, convey, pass on; win over. I, 11.
- trāgula, -ae, *f.*, a javelin or dart used by the Gauls. I, 26.
- trahō, trahere, trāxi, tractum, *tr.*, drag, drag along. I, 53.
- trāciō, -icere, -icī, -iectum, *tr.* [trāns + iaciō, hurl App. 7], hurl across; pierce, transfix.
- trāiectus, -ūs, *m.* [trāciō, hurl across], a hurling across; crossing, passage. IV, 21.
- trānō, 1, *intr.* [trāns + nō, swim], swim across. I, 53.
- tranquillitās, 1 -tātis, *f.*, calmness, stillness; a calm. III, 15.
- trāns, *prep. with acc.*, across, beyond, over; in compounds, trāns or trā, across, over, through. I, 1.
- Trānsalpinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [Alpēs, the Alps], across the Alps, Transalpine.
- trānsceḡdō, -scendere, -scēdi, -scēsum, *tr. and intr.* [scandō, climb], climb over; board. III, 15.
- trānsēō, -ire, -it, -itum, *tr. and intr.* [eō, go. App. 84], go across or over, cross; march through, pass through; move, migrate; of time, pass by. I, 5.
- trānsferō, -ferre, -tuli, -lātum, *tr.* [ferō, carry. App. 81], carry or bring over, transfer.
- trānsfigō, -figere, -fixi, -fixum, *tr.* [figō, fix], thrust or pierce through, transfix. I, 25.
- trānsfodiō, -fodere, -fōdi, -fossū, *tr.* [fodiō, dig], dig through; pierce through, impale.
- trānsgrēdiōr, -gredi, -gressus sum, *tr.* [gradiōr, step], step over, cross. II, 19.
- trānsitus, -ūs, *m.* [trānsēō, go across], crossing, passage.
- trānsiātus, see trānsferō.
- trānsmarinus, -a, -um, *adj.* [mare, sea], across the sea, foreign.
- trānsmissus, -ūs, *m.* [trānsmittō, send across], sending across; passage.
- trānsmittō, -mittere, -misi, -missum, *tr.* [mittō, send], send across.
- trānsportō, 1, *tr.* [portō, carry], carry across or over, bring over, convey, transport. I, 37; IV, 16.
- Trānsrhēnānus, -a, -um, *adj.*, beyond or across the Rhine; *pl. as noun*, Trānsrhēnāni, the people across the Rhine. IV, 16.
- trānstrum, -i, *n.*, cross-beam, thwart. III, 13.
- trānsversus, -a, -um, *adj.* [trānsvertō, turn across], turned across, cross. II, 9.
- Trebius, -bi, *m.*, Marcus Trebius Gallus (mār'kūs trē'bi-ūs gāl'ūs), a military tribune in Caesar's army. III, 7.
- Trebōnius, -ni, *m.* (1) Gaius Trebonius (gā'yūs trē'bō'nī-ūs), one of Caesar's lieutenants. (2) Gaius Trebonius, a Roman knight.
- trecenti, -ae, -a (CCC), *card. num. adj.* [trēs, three + centum, hundred], three hundred. IV, 37.
- trēpidō, 1, *intr.*, hurry about in alarm; pass., be disturbed or in confusion.
- trēs, tria, *gen. trium* (III), *card. num. adj.*, three. I, 1.
- Trēvir, -eri, *m.*, one of the Treveri; *pl.* Trēveri (Bgh), the Treveri (trēv'ē-ri). I, 37; II, 24.
- Triboci, -ōrum, *m.* (Bgh), the Triboci (trib'ō-si). I, 51; IV, 10.
- tribūnus, -i, *m.* [tribus, tribe], tribune, a magistrate elected by the people, voting in tribes, to defend the interests of the plebs; tribūnus militum or militāris, a military tribune. I, 39; II, 26.
- tribūō, tribuere, tribui, tribūtum, *tr.* [tribus, a tribe or division], divide, distribute; attribute, assign, allot, ascribe; grant, do for the sake of, render. I, 13.
- tribūtum, -i, *n.* [tribūō, render, pay], tribute, tax.
- trīdūum, -i, *n.* [trēs, three + diēs, day], three days. I, 26.
- triennium, -ni, *n.* [trēs, three + annus, year], three years. IV, 4.
- trīgintā (XXX), *card. num. adj., indecl.* [trēs, three], thirty. I, 26.
- trīni, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.*, three each; three, triple. I, 53.
- Trinovantes, -um, *m.* (Ad), the Trinovantes (trīn'ō-vān'tēz).

tripertit5, adv. [trēs, three+partior, divide], in three parts or divisions.
triplex, -icis, adj. [trēs, three+plic5, fold], three-fold, triple. I, 24.
triquetrus, -a, -um, adj., triangular.
tristis, -e, adj., sad, dejected. I, 32.
tristitia, -ae, f., sadness. I, 32.
Troucillus, -i, m., see Valerius.
truncus, -i, m., trunk of trees. IV, 17.
tū, tui (App. 51), *pers. pron.*, you.
tuba, -ae, f., trumpet. II, 20.
tueor, tueri, tatus sum, tr., watch, guard, protect. IV, 5.
tull, see ferō.
Tulingi, -ōrum, m. (Cgh), the Tulingi (tū-lin'ji), a Gallic tribe east of the Rhine. I, 5.
Tullius, -ii, m., see Cicerō.
Tullus, -i, m., see Volcācius.
tum, adv., then, at this or that time; then, secondly; then, also; cum . . .
tum, both . . . and, not only . . . but also. I, 17.
tumultuor, i, intr. [tumultus, disorder], make a disturbance; *impers.*, there is a disturbance.
tumultuōsē, adv. [tumultus, disorder], with confusion or noise.
tumultus, -ūs, m. [tumeō, swell], uproar, confusion, disorder, tumult; uprising, insurrection. I, 40; II, 11.
tumulus, -i, m. [tumeō, swell], swelling; mound, hill. I, 43; II, 27.
turma, -ae, f., troop or squadron of about thirty cavalymen. IV, 33.
Turoni, -ōrum, m. (Cd), the Turoni (tū-rō-ni). II, 35.
turpis, -e, adj., ugly, unseemly; shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable. I, 33; IV, 2.
turpiter, adv. [turpis, disgraceful], disgracefully, cowardly, basely.
turpitūdō, -inis, f. [turpis, disgraceful], disgrace. II, 27.
turris, -is, f., tower. II, 12.
tātō, adv. [tātus, safe], safely, securely. III, 13.
tātus, -a, -um, adj. [tueor, protect], protected, safe, secure. II, 5.
tuus, -a, -um, poss. pron. [tū, you], your, yours.

U.

ubi, adv. (1) of place, in which place, where; (2) of time, when, whenever; as soon as; **ubi primum**, as soon as. I, 5.
Ubi, -ōrum, m. (ABgh), the Ubi (ū'bi). I, 54; IV, 3.
ubique, adv. [ubi, where], anywhere, everywhere. III, 16.
ulciscor, ulcisci, ultus sum, tr., avenge; punish, take vengeance on. I, 12.
ullus, -a, -um, gen. ullius (App. 33), *adj.*, a single, any; *as noun*, any one, anybody. I, 7.
ulterior, -ius, adj., comp. [ultrā, beyond. App. 43], farther, more remote, ulterior. I, 7.
ultimus, -a, -um, adj., sup. [ultrā, beyond. App. 43], farthest, most distant or remote; *as noun*, those in the rear. III, 27.
ultrā, prep. with acc., beyond, on the farther side of. I, 43.
ultrō, adv., to or on the farther side, beyond; of one's own accord, voluntarily, spontaneously, without provocation; besides, moreover; **ultrō citrōque**, back and forth. I, 43; III, 27.
ultus, see ulciscor.
ululātus, -ūs, m., yell, shriek.
umerus, -i, m., the shoulder.
umquam, adv., at any time, ever; **nequē . . . umquam**, and never, never. I, 41; III, 23.
ūnā, adv. [ūnus, one], (1) of place, together, along with, in one place. (2) of time, together, along with, at the same time, also. I, 5.
unde, adv., from which place, whence. I, 23.
ūndecim (XI), card. num. adj., indecl. [ūnus, one+decem, ten], eleven.
ūndecimus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [ūndecim, eleven], eleventh. II, 23.
ūndēviginti, card. num. adj., indecl. [ūnus, one+dē, from+viginti, twenty], nineteen. I, 3.
undique, adv. [unde, whence], from all parts; on all sides, everywhere. I, 2.
ūniversus, -a, -um, adj. [ūnus, one+

vertō, turn], turned into one; all together, whole, universal, all as a mass. II, 33.

unus, una, unum, *gen.* unus (App. 32), *card. num. adj.*, one, the same one; single, alone; the sole, the only; the sole or only one. I, 1.

urbānus, -a, -um, *adj.* [urbs, city], of or in the city.

urbs, urbis, *f.*, city; especially, the city. *Rome.* I, 7.

urges, urgere, urai, —, *tr.*, press, press hard. II, 25.

urus, -i, *m.*, wild ox.

Usipetēs, -um, *m.*, the Usipetes (ū-sīp'ē-tōz). IV, 1.

usitātus, -a, -um, *adj.* [usitor, use often], ordinary, familiar.

usque, *adv.* (1) of place, all the way to, even to, as far as; (3) of time, up to, till; with ad, until. I, 50; III, 15.

usus, see ator.

usus, -us, *m.* [ator, use], use, experience, practice, skill; service, advantage; need, necessity; usus est, there is need; usui esse or ex usu esse, be of advantage or service; usu venire, come by necessity; happen. I, 30; II, 9.

ut and uti, *adv. and conj.*, (1) as interrog. *adv.*, how? (2) as rel. *adv. and conj.*, as, in proportion as, just as; inasmuch as; as if: (3) as conj. (a) with ind., when, after; (b) with subj., that, in order that, to; that, so that, so as to; though, although; after words of fearing, that not. I, 2.

uter, utra, utrum, *gen.* utrius (App. 32), *adj.* (1) as interrog., which one or which of two; (2) as rel., the one who, of two, whichever. I, 12.

uterque, utraque, utrumque, *adj.* [uter, which of two], each of two, either of two; both. I, 34; II, 3.

uti, see ut.

uti, see ator.

utilis, -e, *adj.* [ator, use], useful, serviceable. IV, 7.

utilitās, -tātis, *f.* [utilis, useful], usefulness, advantage, service. IV, 19.

ator, uti, usus sum, *intr.*, make use of,

employ, use, avail one's self of, exercise; have, enjoy, experience, possess, show; adopt, accept; usus, *pf. part.* often translated with. I, 5.

utrimque, *adv.* [uterque, each of two], on each side, on both sides. I, 50; IV, 17.

utrum, *conj.* [uter, which of two], whether; utrum . . . an, whether . . . or; utrum . . . necne, whether . . . or not. I, 40.

uxor, -ōris, *f.*, wife. I, 13.

V.

V, sign for quinque, five.

Vacalus, -i, *m.* (Af), the Vacalus (vāk'-a-lūs) river, now the Waal. IV, 10.

vacō, 1, *intr.*, be empty or unoccupied; lie waste. I, 28.

vacuus, -a, -um, *adj.* [vacō, be empty], empty, unoccupied; free from, destitute of. II, 13.

vadum, -i, *n.*, ford, shallow. I, 6.

vāgīna, -ae, *f.*, sheath, scabbard.

vagor, 1, *intr.* [vagus, roaming], roam about, rove, wander. I, 2.

valeō, 2, *intr.*, be strong or vigorous, have weight, influence or strength; plurimum valēre, be very powerful. I, 17.

Valerius, -rī, *m.* (1) Gaius Valerius Trucillus (gā'yūs vā-lē'rī-ūs trū-sīl'ūs), a Gallic interpreter and confidential friend of Caesar. I, 19. (2) Gaius Valerius Flaccus (see (1) flāk'ūs), Governor of Gaul 83 B.C. I, 47. (3) Gaius Valerius Caburus (see (1) kā-bū'rūs), a Gaul who had received Roman citizenship. I, 47. (4) Gaius Valerius Proculus (see (1) prō-sīl'ūs), son of No. 3. I, 47. (5) Lucius Valerius Praeconinus (lū'shyūs vā-lē'rī-ūs prēk'ō-nī-nūs), a Roman lieutenant in Gaul, before Caesar's time. III, 20. (6) Gaius Valerius Domnotaurus (see (1) dōm'nō-taw'rūs), son of No. 3.

Valetiacus, -i, *m.*, Valetiacus (vāl'ē-shī-ā'kūs), a nobleman of the Haedui. valētūdō, -inis, *f.* [valeō, be strong], health, poor health.

vallēs, -is, *f.*, vale, valley. III, 1.

vallum, -i, *n.* [vāllus, palisade], wall

or rampart of earth set with palisades; entrenchments, earthworks. I, 26.

vāllus, -ī, *m.*, stake; palisade.

Vangionēs, -um, *m.* (Bgh), the Vangiones (vān-jī'ō-nēs). I, 51.

varietās, -tētis, *f.* [varius, diverse], diversity, variety.

varius, -a, -um, *adj.*, diverse, changing, various. II, 22.

vāstō, *i. tr.* [vāstus, waste], lay waste, ravage, devastate. I, 11.

vāstus, -a, -um, *adj.*, waste; boundless, vast. III, 8.

vāticinātīō, -ōnis, *f.*, divination. I, 50.

-ve, *conj.*, enclitic=vel, or.

vectigal, -ālis, *n.* [vectigālis, tributary], tax, tribute; *pl.*, revenues. I, 18.

vectigālis, -e, *adj.* [vehō, carry], paying revenue or tribute; tributary. III, 8.

vectōrius, -a, -um, *adj.* [vehō, carry], for carrying; vectōria nāvis, a transport.

vehementer, *adv.* [vehemēns, violent], violently, severely, strongly, very much, greatly. I, 37; III, 22.

vehō, vehere, vexi, vectum, *tr.*, carry; bring along. I, 48.

vel, *conj. and adv.* (1) as *conj.*, or; vel . . . vel, either . . . or; (2) as *adv.*, even. I, 6.

Velānius, -ni, *m.*, Quintus Velanius (kwīn' tūs vē-lā' ni-ūs), a military tribune in Caesar's army. III, 7.

Vellocassēs, -um, *m.* (Bd), the Vellocasses (vē'li-ō-kās' ēz). II, 4.

Vellaunodūnum, -ī, *n.* (Be), Vellaunodunum (vē-law' nō-dū' nūm or vē'law-nō-dū' nūm), a town of the Senones.

Vellāvi, -ōrum, *m.* (De), the Vellavi (vē-lā' vī-i).

vēlōcītās, -tātis, *f.* [vēlōx, swift], swiftness, speed.

vēlōciter, *adv.* [vēlōx, swift], swiftly, speedily.

vēlōx, -ōcis, *adj.*, swift, rapid, speedy. I, 48.

vēlum, -ī, *n.*, covering, veil; sail. III, 18.

velut, *adv.*, as, just as. I, 32.

vēnātīō, -ōnis, *f.* [vēnor, hunt], hunting, the chase. IV, 1.

vēnātor, -ōris, *m.* [vēnor, hunt], hunter.

vēndō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, *tr.* [vēmum, sale+dō, give], put to sale, sell, sell at auction. II, 38.

Venellī, -ōrum, *m.* (Bc), the Venelli (vē-nē'l'i). II, 34.

Venetī, -ōrum, *m.* (Cb), the Veneti (vēn'ē-ti). II, 34.

Venetia, -ae, *f.*, Venetia (vē-nē'ahya), the country of the Veneti. III, 9.

Veneticus, -a, -um, *adj.*, of the Veneti, Venetian. III, 18.

venia, -ae, *f.*, indulgence, favor; pardon.

veniō, venire, vēni, ventum, *intr.*, come, arrive, go, advance; in *spem* venire, have hopes; *pass. often imper.*, as ventum est, they came, it came, etc. I, 8.

ventitō, *i. intr.* [freq. of veniō, come], keep coming, resort; go back and forth, visit. IV, 3.

ventus, -ī, *m.*, wind. III, 18.

vēr, vēris, *n.*, the spring.

Veragrī, -ōrum, *m.* (CDg), the Veragri (vēr'ā-gri). III, 1.

Verbigenus, -ī, *m.* (Cgh), Verbigenus (vēr-bij-ē-nūs), a canton of the Helvetii. I, 27.

verbum, -ī, *n.*, word; *pl.*, speech; entreaty; verba facere, plead. I, 20.

Vercassivellaunus, -ī, *m.*, Vercassivellaunus (vēr-kās'vī-vē-law' nūs).

Vercingetorix, -igis, *m.*, Vercingetorix (vēr' sīn-jēt' ō-riks), an Arvernian, the greatest leader produced by the Gauls.

vereor, verērī, veritus sum, *tr.*, revere; fear, dread, be afraid of. I, 19.

vergō, -ere, —, —, *intr.*, look or lie towards, be situated; slope. I, 1.

vergobretus, -ī, *m.*, vergobret (vēr-gō-brēt), the title of the chief magistrals of the Haedui. I, 16.

veritus, *see* vereor.

vērō, *adv.* [vērus, true], in truth, truly, really, indeed; but, however, on the other hand. I, 32; II, 2.

versō, *i. tr.*, turn; deal with; *pass. es*

- deponere*, turn one's self; be, remain; engage in; fight. I, 48; II, 1.
- versus*, *adv.* [vertō, turn], turned to; toward.
- versus*, -ūs, *m.* [vertō, turn], turning; versa.
- Verticō*, -ōnis, *m.*, Vertico (vēr'ti-kō), one of the Nervi.
- vertō*, *vertere*, *verti*, *versum*, *tr.*, turn, turn around; terga *vertere*, *hes.* I, 58; III, 19.
- Verucloetius*, -ti, *m.*, Verucloetius (vēr'-ū-klē'shyūs), an Helvetican envoy, sent to Caesar. I, 7.
- vērus*, -a, -um, *adj.*, true; *n.* as noun, the truth; *vēri similia*, likely, probable. I, 18.
- verātum*, -i, *n.*, dart, javelin.
- Vesontio*, -ōnis, *m.* (Cf.), Vesontio (vēsōn'shyō), the chief town of the Sequani, situated on the Doubs, modern Besançon. I, 38.
- vesper*, -eri, *m.*, evening; sub *vesperum*, towards evening. I, 26.
- vester*, -tra, -trum, *poss. pron.* [vōs, you], your, yours.
- vēstigium*, -gi, *n.* [vēstigō, trace out], trace, track, footprint; spot, place; moment, instant. IV, 2.
- vestiō*, *tr.*, clothe, cover.
- vestis*, -is, *f.* [cf. *vestiō*, clothe], clothing.
- vestitus*, -ūs, *m.* [vestiō, clothe], clothing. IV, 1.
- veterānus*, -a, -um, *adj.* [vetus, old], old, veteran; *pl.* as noun, veterans. I, 24.
- vetō*, -āre, -ui, -itum, *tr.*, forbid. II, 20.
- Vetus*, -eris, *adj.*, old, ancient, former; with *militēs*, veteran. I, 13.
- vexillum*, -i, *n.*, banner, flag, standard. II, 20.
- vexō*, *tr.* [intensive of *vehō*, carry], carry or drag hither and thither; harass, plunder, waste, overrun. I, 14.
- via*, -ae, *f.*, way, road, route; journey, march. I, 9.
- viātor*, -ōris, *m.* [via, road], traveler. IV, 6.
- vicēni*, -ae, -a, *distr. num. adj.*, [cf. *viginti*, twenty], twenty each, twenty.
- vicissimus*, -a, -um, *ord. num. adj.* [cf. *viginti*, twenty], twentieth.
- vicēs*, *sum. adv.* [cf. *viginti*, twenty], twenty times.
- vicinitās*, -tātis, *f.* [vicinus, near], neighborhood; *pl.*, neighbors.
- vicis*, *gen.* (no *nom.*), change; only in the *adv. phrase* in *vicem*, alternately, in turn. IV, 1.
- victima*, -ae, *f.*, victim; a sacrificial animal.
- victor*, -ōris, *m.* [vincō, conquer], conqueror, victor; as *adj.*, victorious. I, 31; II, 24.
- victōria*, -ae, *f.* [victor, victor], victory. I, 14.
- victus*, see *vincō*.
- victus*, -ūs, *m.* [vivō, live], living, mode of life; provisions, food. I, 31.
- vicus*, -i, *m.*, hamlet, village. I, 6.
- videō*, *vidēre*, *vidi*, *visum*, *tr.*, see, perceive, observe, examine, understand; see to, take care; in *pass.*, be seen; seem, appear; seem proper, seem best. I, 6.
- Vienna*, -ae, *f.* (Df), Vienna (vi-ēn'a), modern Vienne.
- vigilia*, -ae, *f.* [vigil, awake], wakefulness, watching; a watch, one of the four equal divisions of the night, used by the Romans in reckoning time. I, 12.
- viginti* (XX), *card. num. adj.*, *indecl.*, twenty. I, 13.
- vimen*, -inis, *n.*, a plant twig, switch, osier. II, 33.
- vinciō*, *vincire*, *vinxi*, *vincitum*, *tr.*, bind. I, 53.
- vincō*, *vincere*, *vici*, *victum*, *tr.*, conquer, overcome, vanquish; prevail; have one's way or desire. I, 25.
- vinculus*, see *vinciō*.
- vinculum*, -i, *n.* [vinciō, bind], bond, fetter, chain. I, 4.
- vindicō*, *tr.*, assert authority, assert, claim; set free, deliver; inflict punishment. III, 16.
- vineā*, -ae, *f.* [vinum, wine], vine arbor, hence, a shed for the defense of a besieging party. II, 12.
- vinum*, -i, *n.*, wine. II, 15.
- violō*, *tr.*, harm, injure; devastate.

vir, **virī**, *m.*, man; husband; a man of distinction or honor; cf. **homō**, a human being as distinguished from the lower animals. II, 25.

virēs, see **vis**.

virgō, **-inis**, *f.*, maiden, virgin.

virgultum, **-ī**, *n.*, thicket, brush, brushwood. III, 18.

Viridomārus, **-ī**, *m.*, Viridomarus (**vir**/'-ī-dō-mā/'rūs), a chief of the Haedui.

Viridovix, **-icis**, *m.*, Viridovix (**vi**-rīd/'-ō-vīks, a chief of the Venelli. III, 17.

viritim, *adv.* [**vir**, man], man by man, to each one, individually.

Viromandui, **-ōrum**, *m.* (Be), the Viromandui (**vir**/'ō-mān/'dū-i). II, 4.

virtūs, **-ūtis**, *f.* [**vir**, man], manliness, valor, merit, worth, virtue, courage; strength, energy; *pl.*, good qualities, virtues, merits. I, 1.

vis, **vis** (App. 27), *f.*, force, might, energy, strength; violence, severity; authority, power; a force, a great number; *pl.*, **virēs**, strength, force; **vim** **facere**, use violence. I, 6.

visus, see **videō**.

vita, **-ae**, *f.* [cf. **vivō**, live], life; manner of living, living. I, 16.

vītō, *1. tr.*, avoid, shun, evade, escape. I, 20.

vitrum, **-ī**, *n.*, woad, a plant used by the Britons for dyeing blue.

vivō, **vivere**, **vixi**, **victum**, *intr.*, live; subsist on. IV, 1.

vivus, **-a**, **-um**, *adj.* [cf. **vivō**, live], alive, living.

vix, *adv.*, with difficulty, barely, hardly, scarcely. I, 6.

Vocātēs, **-ium**, *m.* (Ded), the Vocates (**vō**-kā/'tēs). III, 23.

Vocciō, **-ōnis**, *m.*, Voccio (**vōk**/'shyō), a king of Noricum. I, 53.

vecō, *1. tr.* [**vōx**, voice], call, summon; invite. I, 19.

Vocontii, **-ōrum**, *m.* (Df), the Vocontii (**vō**-kōn/'shyī). I, 10.

Volcācius, **-cī**, *m.*, Gaius Volcācius Tullus (**gā**/'yūs **vōl**-kā/'shyūs tūl/'ūs), a young man in Caesar's army.

Volcae, **-ārum**, *m.* (1) Volcae Are-

comici (Eef), the Volcae Arecomici (**vōl**/'sē ār'fō-kōm/'l-sī). (2) Volcae Tectosagēs (Ede) (**vōl**/'sē tēk-tōs'g-jēz).

volō, **velle**, **volui**, — (App. 82), *tr.* and *intr.*, wish, be willing, want, desire; prefer, choose; intend; mean; **quid sibi vellet**, what did he intend or mean? I, 7.

voluntārius, **-a**, **-um**, *adj.* [**voluntās** will], willing; *pl.* as noun, volun-tears.

voluntās, **-tātis**, *f.* [**volō**, wish], wish, will, desire, inclination; good will, favor; consent, approval. I, 7.

voluptās, **-tātis**, *f.* [**volō**, wish], what one wishes; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. I, 58.

Volusēnus, **-ī**, *m.*, Gaius Volusenus Quadratus (**gā**/'yūs **vōl**/'ū-sē/'nūs kwā-drā/'tūs), a tribune of Caesar's army, afterward commander of cavalry. III, 5.

Vorēnus, **-ī**, *m.*, Lucius Vorenus (**vō**-shyūs **vō**-rē/'nūs), a centurion in Caesar's army.

vōs, see **tū**.

Vosagus, **-ī**, *m.* (BCg), the Vosagus (**vō**/'-ē-gūs), better, the Vosges Mountains IV, 10.

vovēō, **vovēre**, **vōvi**, **vōtum**, *tr.*, vow.

vōx, **vōcis**, *f.*, voice, tone; outcry, cry; word; *pl.*, words, language, variously translated according to context, as entreaties, complaints, tales, etc. I, 32; II, 13.

Vulcānus, **-ī**, *m.*, Vulcanus (**vūl**-kā-nūs), better Vulcan, the god of fire.

vulgō, *adv.* [**vulgus**, the crowd], commonly; everywhere. I, 39; II, 1.

vulgus, **-ī**, *n.*, the common people, the multitude, the public, the masses; a crowd. I, 20.

vulnerō, *1. tr.* [**vulnus**, a wound], wound. I, 26.

vulnus, **-eris**, *n.*, a wound. I, 25.

vultus, **-ūs**, *m.*, countenance, looks. I, 39.

X

X, sign for decem, ten.